

# PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2022-25

## PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES

www.presidencyuniversity.in

#proudpresidencian



### PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES

## Program Regulations and Curriculum 2022-2025

## BACHELOR OF ART (B.A.) in JOURNALISM & MASS COMMUNICATION

#### based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24<sup>th</sup>Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

#### Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.20/SOMS19/BAJ06/2024-27

Resolution No.10 of the 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03<sup>rd</sup> August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting held on 05<sup>th</sup> August 2024.

AUGUST-2024

### Table of Contents

Clause		Page					
No.	Contents	Number					
PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS							
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School /	1					
1.	Department	1					
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	2					
3.	Short Title and Applicability	2					
4.	Definitions	3					
5.	Program Description	5					
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	6					
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	7					
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific	7					
0.	Outcomes (PSO)	1					
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	9					
10.	Transfer Students requirements	9					
11.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	10					
12.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer	14					
12.	of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	14					
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE						
13.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course	16					
10.	Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	10					
14.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	17					
15.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as	17					
10.	prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	17					
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE						
16.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	18					
	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Thesis /						
17.	Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini	19					
	project						
18.	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations /	21					
-0.	Stream Basket						

2

19	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School /	23
19	Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).	23
20	List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses	24
21	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow	24
21	including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	24
	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the	
22	Courses Offered by other School / Department and	29
	Discipline / Program Electives	

#### **A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS**

#### 1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

#### 1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

#### 1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

#### 1.3 Vision Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

To become a value-based, Communication-effective School of Media and Journalism, committed to creating an ethical and positive approach to reporting, for the benefit of society at large.

#### 1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

- Encourage students to become sensitive, responsive and responsible social citizens in the realm of media and journalism.
- Empower students with the knowledge and skills to address social, political, and economic challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology- enabled environment.

- Foster strategic alliances between the media and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

#### 2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of B.A. degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Project Based Learning, Industrial Training, and Internship to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

#### 3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2022-2025.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Programs of the 2022-2025 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Arts Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

#### 4. Definitions

*In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:* 

- *a.* "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- *h.* "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- *i.* "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- *j.* "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- *k.* "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- *l.* "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *m.* "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- *n.* "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- *p.* "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- *q.* "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- *r.* "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with

specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.

- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B.A. Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- *y.* "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- *dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;*
- *ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2022-2025;*
- *ff.* "Program" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication BA (J&MC) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOMS" means the Presidency School of Media Studies;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;*

- *jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;*
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *Il. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;*
- *mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;*
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- *rr.* "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

#### 5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2022-2025 are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication, abbreviated as BA (J&MC) of 2022-2025 offered by the Presidency School of Media Studies (PSOMS):

5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.

5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever,

although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations.

#### 6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program is a three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BA (J&MC) Program is three (03) years, and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BA (J&MC) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program Regulations and Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulation.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (**Refer to clause 16.1 of Academic Regulations**), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, women students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19, of Academic Regulations)

in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

#### 7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

**PEO1.** Understand the nature and basic concepts of communication, journalism, advertising, corporate communication, electronic media, new media and communication research.

**PEO2**. Analyze the contemporary media scenario in association with the sociopolitical environment in India and its relationship with other nations.

**PEO3**. Perform activities in the production of audio-visual programs, use of software in print media and web designing which includes field activities reporting, editing and designing journals.

#### 8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

#### 8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1. Disciplinary Knowledge:** Acquiring knowledge of different dimensions of communication, and historical perspectives and presenting events or news within the ethical framework to the masses.
- **PO2. Understanding the Role of the Press:** The press in a democratic society, the importance of freedom of the press and its limitations.
- **PO3. Influential and effective communication:** Ability to share thoughts, ideas and applied skills of communication in its various perspectives like written communication, speech communication & language efficiency.
- **PO4. Critical/ Reflective thinking:** Employ critical and reflective thinking along with the ability to create a sense of awareness of self and society.
- **PO5.** Ethical Awareness: As a communication learner, one understands the importance of ethical values and their application in professional life.

- **PO6. Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals:** Strengthening the abilities of a learner by skills, and knowledge of the present scenario of the M & E industry including advertising, public relations, corporate communication, digital communication & media management.
- **PO7.** Technologically Efficient Professional: Capability to use various communication technologies and ability to use various software for content creation, and content editing for various forms of publishing platforms.
- **PO8. Research-related Skills:** A sense of inquiry and investigation for raising relevant and contemporary questions, synthesizing and articulating.
- **PO9.** Cooperation/ Teamwork: Building a team, motivating and inspiring the team members to work with cooperation to their utmost efficiency.
- **PO10. Leadership readiness/ Qualities:** To make learners fluent in multiple facets of leadership. Creating the ability to take ownership in crucial situations. Enhancing the qualities to be an efficient leader. Cultivating key characteristics in learners is to be visionary leaders who can inspire the team to greatness.
- **PO11. Lifelong Learning:** Every learner consistently updates oneself with current knowledge, skills and technologies. Acquiring Knowledge and creating the understanding in learners that learning will continue throughout life.

#### 8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PSO1:** Exhibit a sound understanding and knowledge of Journalism and Mass Communication.
- **PSO2:** Display the competence to explore career opportunities as per the demands and requirements of the Media Industry.
- **PSO3:** Think critically, creatively, and demonstrate curiosity to discover new horizons in Journalism and Mass Communication.

#### 9 Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BA (J&MC) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

#### **10** Transfer Students requirements

Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2<sup>nd</sup> year (3<sup>rd</sup>
 Semester) of the B. A. Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1<sup>st</sup> Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Year) of the BA (J&MC) / Three -Year Degree Program from

another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) BA (J&MC) Program commencing on August 1 on the year concerned.
- 10.1.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.1.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1<sup>st</sup> Year of the BA (J&MC)- Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University.
- 10.1.4 The Branch / Discipline allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.
- 11 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
  - 11.1 The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.

- 11.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (**refer Clause 11.5 of Academic Regulations**) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
  - 11.3 Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
  - 11.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
    - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
    - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (refer Clause 8.10 of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

#### 11.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of						
Courses						
Nature of Courses and Structure	Evaluation					
Nature of Course and Structure	Component	Weightage				
Lasterna basad Carriera	Continuous	50%				
Lecture-based Course	Assessments					

L component in the L-T-P		
Structure is predominant (more than 1) (Examples: 3-0-0; 2-1-0; 2-0-0, 0-0-2 etc.)	End Term Examination	50%
Lab/Practice-based Course P component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant (Examples: 0-0-4; 0-1-2; 1-0-2; etc.)	Continuous Assessments [Lab Only] End Term Examination [Lab Only]	60% 40%
<b>Skill based Courses</b> like Industry Internship, Capstone project, Research Dissertation, Integrative Studio, Interdisciplinary Project, Summer / Short Internship, Social Engagement / Field Projects, Portfolio, and such similar Non- Teaching Credit Courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	for the vario recommended in the concern	the assessment components us types of Courses, with weightages, shall be specified ed Program Regulations and Course Plans, as applicable.

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L– T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause 5.2 of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

#### 11.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

## 11.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

#### 11.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

11.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester or re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 11.6.1, 11.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

### 12 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. – Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- 12.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (Refer Annexure B of Academic Regulations) and approved by the Dean - Academics.
- 12.2 Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 12.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web* of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
  - 12.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 12.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of

the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- 12.3.2 SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause12.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- 12.3.3 Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 12.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- 12.3.5 A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 12.3.2 above.
- 12.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 12.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean / Director / HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 12.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence

mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table 8.11of Academic Regulations.

Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Creditsfrom SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses							
Sl. No. Course Duration Credit Equivalence							
1	1 4 Weeks 1 Credit						
2 8 Weeks 2 Credits							
3	3 12 Weeks 3 Credits						

- 12.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- 12.3.10 The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 12.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section (12.0), shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

### 13. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BA (J&MC) Program Structure (2022-2025) has a total of 120 credits.

**Table 3** summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) 2022-2025: Summary ofMandatory Courses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets

S1. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	School Core	44
2	Program Core	34
3	Discipline Elective	33
4	Open Elective	09
	Total Credits	120

#### 14. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

As per the UGC guidelines, a minimum of 120 credits is required for the award of a **BA (J&MC)** degree.

## 15. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies,

- 15.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 15.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
  - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
  - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
  - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
  - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

16. Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List (not Semester Wise)

List of Courses Tabled – aligned to the Program Structure

(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket, Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table	e 3.1: List of School Core				
Sr.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C
No					
1	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3
2	Introduction to Communication Model	3	0	0	3
3	Indian Polity: State & Democracy	2	0	0	2
4	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1
5	Communicative English	2	0	0	2
6	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2
7	Environmental Studies and Sustainable	2	0	0	0
	Development	2	0	0	0
8	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2
9	Theories and Ideologies of Mass	3	0	0	3
	Communication	5	0	0	5
10	Reporting and Editing Techniques	2	0	2	3
11	Current Affairs and Contemporary	3	0	0	3
	Issues	0	0	0	0
12	Enhancing Personality through Soft	0	0	2	1
	Skills	0	0	~	1
13	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2
14	English for Journalism	2	0	0	2
15	Reasoning and Employment Skills	0	0	2	1
16	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1
17	Introduction to Human rights and	2	0	2	3
	Gender issues	Ζ	0		5

18	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	0	0	2
19	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	3
20	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2
21	Industry Internship and Mini Project	-	0	-	3
	Total No. of Credits				44

Table	3.2: List of Program Core				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3
2	Introduction to Advertising and	3	0	0	3
	Public Relation				
3	Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2	3
4	Introduction to Media Studies	3	0	0	3
5	Visual Communication and	1	0	4	3
	Photography				
6	Cinematography	2	0	4	4
7	Media Management and	2	0	0	2
	Entrepreneurship				
8	Developmental Journalism	3	0	3	3
9	Sports Journalism	2	0	0	2
10	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	4
11	Film Studies	1	0	2	2
12	News Desk & News Editing	1	0	2	2
		To	tal No. of	Credits	34

## 17. Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships <del>/ Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project</del> Work / Portfolio / Mini project

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure (as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations), are

simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip B. A.(J&MC) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations,). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

#### 17.1 Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 4-6 weeks in an industry / company or academic / research institution during the 6<sup>th</sup> Semesters, subject to the following conditions:

- **17.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the school from time to time.
- 17.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the University.

17.1.3 A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or

academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the University.

17.1.4 As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18. List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket

	Table 3.3: Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization Tracks – Minimum of 33 credits         is to be earned by the student in a particular track						
Track 1 -	Track 1 – Mass Communication Basket						
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С		
1	Advertising and Copywriting	3	0	0	3		
2	Web Design Fundamentals	2	0	2	3		
3	Public Relations and Corporate Communications	3	0	0	3		
4	Digital Media Marketing	1	0	4	3		
5	Brand Management	3	0	0	3		
6	Communication for Social Impact	3	0	0	3		
7	Short Film and Documentary Making	2	0	4	4		
8	Social Media and Influencers	2	0	2	3		
9	Event Management	1	0	2	2		
10	Organizational Behaviour and Media Organizations	3	0	0	3		
Track 2 -	- Journalism Basket			•			
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С		

1	Hard News Journalism	2	0	2	3
2	Soft News Journalism	2	0	2	3
3	Print Journalism	2	0	2	3
4	Principles of Translation and Rewriting	2	0	2	3
5	Vernacular Journalism	2	0	2	3
6	MOJO- Mobile Journalism	2	0	2	3
7	Digital Journalism	2	0	2	3
8	Broadcast Journalism	2	0	2	3
9	Political Communication	3	0	0	3
10	Data Journalism	2	0	2	3
11	Citizen Journalism	2	0	2	3
12	Investigative and Crime Journalism	2	0	2	3
13	Fashion and Celebrity Journalism	2	0	2	3
14	Lifestyle and Arts Journalism	2	0	2	3
15	Finance Journalism	2	0	2	3
16	Education Journalism	2	0	2	3
17	Peace Journalism	2	0	2	3
18	Realty and Property Journalism	2	0	2	3
19	Legal Reporting	2	0	2	3
20	Critical Appreciation (Films, Dance/ Drama/ Music/ Performing arts)	1	0	4	3
21	Business Journalism	3	0	0	3
22	Data Journalism & Data Visualization	2	0	0	2
23	Data Journalism & Data Visualization [P]	0	0	2	1
24	Media Literacy Education	2	0	0	2
25	Media Literacy Lab [P]	0	0	2	1
26	Political Communication	3	0	0	3
Track 3 -	- Media Studies Basket	1			
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C
1	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3

2	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2
3	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3
4	Media Research	3	0	0	3
5	Radio Programming and Production	2	0	4	4
6	Studio Design, Operations and Management	2	0	4	4
7	Audio Engineering	2	0	4	4
8	Digital Compositing	2	0	4	4
9	Content Creation and editing for Online Media	2	0	4	4
10	Introduction to News Anchoring and News Management	0	0	2	1
11	Smartphone Filmmaking	2	0	4	4
12	Indigenous Media and Storytelling				
	Practices	2	0	4	4
13	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
15	Short Documentary	0	0	4	2
16	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
17	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2
18	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3

## 19. List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters.

Table 3.4	: Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minim	num of 9	credits	is to be	earned					
by the st	by the student.									
Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С					
1	Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3					
2	Open Elective – II	3	0	0	3					
3	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3					

\*Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre-Registration.

#### 20. List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses

S1. No.	Course ID	Course Name	Duration
1		English Grammar for Employability	4 Weeks

<u>\*The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration</u> <u>for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.</u>

## 21. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

			S	ber	ne	este	r 1			
S.	COURSE			S			EDIT CTURE		ТҮРЕ	COURSE ADDRESSES
NO.	CODE	COURSE NAME		Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS	BASKET	OF	TO
1.	BAJ1011	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
2.		Introduction to Communication Model	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
3.	BAJ1013	Indian Polity: State & Democracy	2	0	0	2		SC	S	
4.	BAJ1015	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3		PC	F / EM	

5.	BAJ1016	Introduction to Advertising and Public Relation	3	0	0	3	PC	F/EM	
6.	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1	SC	S	
7.	ENG1003	Communicative English	2	0	0	2	SC	S	
8.	BAJ1017	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2	SC	S/ EM	
9.	CHE1018	Environmental Science	1	0	2	0	SC	F	
10	KAN1002/ KAN2002	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2	SC	S / EM	
		TOTAL				22	-	-	-

			9	Se	m	es	ter 2			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	CREDIT STRUCTURE				BASKET	OF	COURSE ADDRESSES TO
1.		Theories and Ideologies of Mass Communication	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
2.		Reporting and Editing Techniques	2	0	2	3		SC	F	
3.		Current Affairs and Contemporary Issues	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
4.		Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2	. 3		PC	S/F/EM	

5.	-	Introduction to Media Studies	3	0	0	3	PC	6/F/EM	
6.		Visual Communication and Photography		0	4	3	PC	S/EM	
7.		Soft Skills for Journalists	0	0	2	1	PC	S/EM	
8.	ENG2007	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2	SC	S/EM	
		TOTAL				21			

			S	en	ne	est	er 3			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	ST LTP		T	R	REDIT UCTURE CONTACT HOURS	BASKET	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRESSES TO
1		Introduction to Human rights & Gender issues	2	0	2	3	HOURS	SC	S/EM	
2	ENG2008	English for Journalism	2	00	)	2		SC	S	
3	PPS2001	Reasoning and Employment Skills	0	0	2	1		SC	S	
4	BAJ3032	Cinematography	2	0	4	4		PC	S/EM	
5	BAJ3003	Media Management and Entrepreneurship	2	00	)	2		PC	S/EM	
6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – I /	2	0	2	3		DE	S/F/EM	
7	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – II /	2	0	4	4		DE	S/F/EM	
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – III /	2	02	2	3		DE	S/F/EM	
		TOTAL			,	20				

			Se	em	nes	ste	er 4			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L			CREDIT FRUCTURE CONTACT CHOURS		BASKET	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRESSES TO
1	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	0	02	2 1	L		SC	S	
2	BAJ2005	News Desk and News Editing	1	02	2 2	2		PC	F	
3	BAJ3001	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	00	) 2	2		SC	S/F	
4	BAJ2006	Developmental Journalism	1	04	<b>1</b> 3	3		PC	S/F	
5	BAJ3020	Sports Journalism	2	00	) 2	2		PC	S/F/EM	
6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – IV	3	00	0 3	3		DE-IV	S/F/EM	
7	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – V	3	00	0 3	3		DE-V	S/F/EM	
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VI	2	02	23	3		DE- VI [P]	S/F/EM	
9	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VII	3	00	) 3	3		DE - VII	S/F/EM	
10	XXXX	Open Elective - I	3	00	) 3	3		OE- I	S	
		TOTAL			2	5				

		Semes	ter 5			
S. COUR NO. COD	COURSE NAME	STR	REDIT UCTURE CONTACT HOURS	BASKET	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRESSES TO

1	BAJ2001	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	2	3	SC S/ EM
2	BAJ2002	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2	2	SC S/EM
3	BAJ3002	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	2	4	PC F
4	BAJ2008	Film Studies	1	0	2	2	2	PC S/F
5	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective –VII	3	0	0	)	3	DE S/F/EM
6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – IX	3	0	0	)	3	DE S/F/EM
7	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – X	3	0	0	)	3	DE S/F/EM
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – XI	1	0	2	2	2	DE S/F/EM
9	XXXXXX	Open Elective - II	3	0	0	)	3	OE S
		TOTAL				2	25	

			r 6							
			CR	<b>RE</b>	DIT	ST	RUCTURE			COURSE
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	CONTACT HOURS		TYPE OF SKILL	ADDRESSES TO
1	XXXXXX	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3	3	OC		
2	BAJ 4001	Industry Internship and Mini Project	-	0	-	3	3	SC		
		TOTAL					6			

#### 22. Course Catalogue

Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Programme Electives – Course Code, Course Name, Prerequisite, Anti-requisite, Course Description, Course Outcome, Course Content (with Blooms Level, CO, No. of Contact Hours), Reference Resources.

### Course Catalogue [Sem I-VI]



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Fundamentals of Journalism	L- T-P- C				$\square$					
BAJ1011	Type of Course: Program Core	L- I-F- C	3	0	0	3					
Version No.	1.0	I		1	1						
Course Pre-											
requisites	Reading, writing and speaking skills and to be	e proactive.									
Anti-requisites	-Nil-										
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the stud	dents to und	lers	tan	d tl	he					
Description	basics of journalism; and to introduce the	em to the	cor	ncep	ot	of					
	journalism and its significance in democracy	. In additio	n, s	stuc	len	nts					
	will learn about the function and operation of p	orint, electro	nic	and	d o	n-					
	line media.										
Course	This course is designed to improve the learned	ers 'Skill de	vel	opn	ner	ıť					
Objective	by using 'participative learning methodologies	s.′									
Course	On successful completion of the course the stu	udents shall	be	able	e to	):					
Outcomes											
	<b>CO1</b> . Describe the nature and scope of journali	-		-		-					
	<b>CO2.</b> Demonstrate the ability to think critica	lly and ind	epe	ende	ent	ly					
	[Apply]		1	<b>C</b> 1		1					
	<b>CO3.</b> Apply the principles of journalism and	express one	esel	t clo	ear	ly					
	both in writing and orally. [Apply]	1 1	1			1					
	5	O4. Analyze the events and carry out background research									
	competently [ Analyze]		La		.1:-						
	<b>CO5.</b> Define and understand technical ja	argons of	Jot	irna	111S	m					
Courses Constants	[Remember].										
Course Content:											

Module 1	Introduction to Journalism	Discussion	Ability to break down complex information	10 Hours
_		-	unctions (Truth, Objectiv ticism and comment); 1	5 5 5
Journalism; Import	ance of NEWS.			
Module 2	Journalism as a Profession	Theory, Case studies	Creativity	12 Hours
- Understanding the	public mood: F	Role of Journalism i	lists; Reader and his n Society-Journalism and cy-Press as watch dog; P	Democracy
Module 3	The Press in India	Lecture, discussion	Ability to think critically about how to apply the regulations learnt during the course in the daily work – and in new media	8 Hours
			ndependence years; Re s-UNI, PTI, PIB, AFP, RF	0
SPUTNIK, AL JAZI	EERA; Regulat	ory Bodies-Press co	ouncil of India, RNI, ABC	2.
Module 4	Kinds of journalism and small newspapers of India	Samples, case studies, discussions, experiential learning	Creativity, communication, time management, story telling	9 Hours
Radio; New Journa	alism, Citizen	journalism; Online	als and Specialized Mag e (Web Journalism) –Blog s of small newspapers in	gs – Vlogs -

Module 5	The Changing face of Indian Journalism & Glossaries	Discussions, Case Studies, samples	Critical analysis attention to detail	9 Hours			
Topics: Englis	sh Press & Langua	ge Press: Professi		iournalist todav			
Glossaries.		8,	,	, <u>,</u>			
Targeted App	ication and Tools u	sed					
Samples of di	fferent kinds of Jou	rnalism to be sho	own to the studer	its. These can b			
retrieved from l	ooth online as well a	s offline sources.					
Assignment: N	Aention the Type of	Project /Assignm	ent proposed for t	his course			
	presentations and v						
coverage.							
Text Book							
	umar, Keval J. Mass		-	hing House.			
	ehta. D. S. Mass com	munication & Jou	rnalism in India.				
References							
	-	ar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.					
		a. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.					
	0	g Krishna Murthy. Indian Journalism.					
	athasarathy. R. Journ						
	1 0	pathy Rau. M. The Press.					
	huja B. N. The theory	-					
	t to development of		SKILLS':				
-	nce of Journalism in S m's first obligation i	2					
Catalogue	Padmavathi S	stiutt					
prepared by							
Recommended	<b>1</b> 5th June 2024						
by the Board of							
Studies on							
Date of	3rd August 202	Λ					
	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 202	т					
Approval by th Academic							
Council							





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Introd	uction to					
BAJ1012	Communication Mod	lel	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Prog	gram Core	L- 1-1-C	U	Ŭ	Ũ	U
	Theo	ory					
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Explored different	kinds of com	munication-grou	ıp	disc	ussic	on,
requisites	debate, elocution, pub	olic speaking.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The course covers the	e fundamental i	deas of commun	icat	ion a	as w	ell
Description	as the skills needed to	communicate ef	fectively in a va	riou	s sit	uatio	on.
	Communication theo	Communication theories and strategies utilized in interpersonal					nal
	group, public, intercultural, and mass communication scenarios are					are	
	also emphasized in th	is course. The co	urse also highlig	hts	the v	vario	us
	models of communica	ition.					
Course Outcomes	On successful comple	etion of the cour	se the students s	shall	be a	able	
	to:						
	CO 1. Understand th	e need for and	importance of c	omi	nun	icati	on
	[Knowledge].						
	CO 2. Explain various	s theories of com	munication [Un	ders	stand	d]	
	<b>CO 3.</b> Describe the fu	nctions of mass of	communication.	[Re	emer	nber	]
	<b>CO 4.</b> Assess the impact of media on society [Evaluate]						
Course Content:							
	Introduction to	Lecture	Activities-			_	
Module 1	Communication	Discussion	group		10 H	lour	5
	1			1			

				discussion,	
				skits, role play	
Topics: Commu	unication-Meaning, def	inition, nat	ture,	scope, barriers	; Facets o
communication -	- SMCR process, Class	sification of	cor	nmunication – i	ntrapersonal
interpersonal, G	roup & Mass commu	unication; In	mpoi	rtance of verbal	l, nonverba
communication ar	nd the role of kinesics.				
		Lectur			
	Models of	e/Discu		Data collection	10 Hours
Module 2	Communication	ssion			
Topics: Models -	· Meaning, definition and	d concepts o	f mo	dels; Aristotle's m	odel, Harolo
D Laswell's mode	el, David Berlo's model	, Shannon &	z We	aver model, Osgo	ood's model
Wilbur Schramm	model, Neuman's spiral	of silence m	odel.		
Module 3	Communication	Lecture	e,	Data	10 Hours
Widdule 5	Theories	discussion		collection	10 110 115
selective perception	tion to communication to communication to communication; U				-
_	on, selective retention; U				-
selective perception	on, selective retention; U		tificat		-
selective perception	on, selective retention; U eory.	ses and grat	tificat	tion theory, cultiv	-
selective perception	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass	ses and grat	es,	tion theory, cultiv	-
selective perception Agenda setting th	on, selective retention; U eory.	Ses and grat	es, ns,	tion theory, cultiv	ation theory
selective perception Agenda setting th	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass	Samples, case studio discussion	es, ns,	tion theory, cultiv	ation theory
selective perception Agenda setting th <b>Module 4</b>	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass	Samples, case studio discussion experienti learning	tificat es, 1s, al	tion theory, cultiv Role play, simulation	ation theory 15 Hours
selective perception Agenda setting the <b>Module 4</b> <b>Topics:</b> Mass Con	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication	Samples, case studio discussion experienti learning , functions o	es, ns, al	tion theory, cultiv Role play, simulation	<b>15 Hours</b>
selective perception Agenda setting the <b>Module 4</b> <b>Topics:</b> Mass Con mass communicat	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication	Samples, case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o	es, ns, al f Ma	tion theory, cultiv Role play, simulation ss communication ographs, films, rad	<b>15 Hours</b> , elements o
selective perception Agenda setting the <b>Module 4</b> <b>Topics:</b> Mass Con mass communicat and new media, f	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication mmunication – Meaning ion; Audio/visual comm	Samples, Case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o nunication – p communica	es, ns, al f Ma photo tion;	tion theory, cultiv Role play, simulation ss communication ographs, films, rad Public opinion –	<b>15 Hours</b> , elements of
selective perception Agenda setting the <b>Module 4</b> <b>Topics:</b> Mass Cont mass communicat and new media, for media in public op	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication mmunication – Meaning ion; Audio/visual comm	Samples, Case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o nunication – p communica	es, ns, al f Ma photo tion;	tion theory, cultiv Role play, simulation ss communication ographs, films, rad Public opinion –	<b>15 Hours</b> , elements of
selective perception Agenda setting the Module 4 Topics: Mass Cont mass communicat and new media, for media in public op Targeted Applica	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication mmunication – Meaning ion; Audio/visual comm folk media, intercultural pinion formation, influer	Samples, case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o unication – j communica	es, ns, al f Ma photo tion; nedia	tion theory, cultiv <b>Role play</b> , <b>simulation</b> ss communication ographs, films, rad Public opinion – a on society.	<b>15 Hours</b> , elements of lio, television role of mas
selective perception Agenda setting the Module 4 Topics: Mass Cont mass communicat and new media, for media in public op Targeted Applicat Samples of differ	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication mmunication – Meaning ion; Audio/visual comm folk media, intercultural pinion formation, influer ation and Tools used	Samples, case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o nunication – p communica nce of mass r	tificat es, ns, al f Ma photo tion; nedia show	tion theory, cultiv <b>Role play</b> , <b>simulation</b> ss communication ographs, films, rad Public opinion – a on society.	<b>15 Hours</b> , elements of lio, television role of mas
selective perception Agenda setting the Module 4 Topics: Mass Cont mass communicat and new media, for media in public op Targeted Applicat Samples of differ different social media	on, selective retention; U eory. Mass Communication mmunication – Meaning ion; Audio/visual comm folk media, intercultural pinion formation, influer ation and Tools used ent kinds of communicat	Samples, case studie discussion experienti learning , functions o unication – p communica nee of mass r	tificat es, ns, al f Ma photo tion; nedia show ons.	tion theory, cultiv <b>Role play,</b> <b>simulation</b> ss communication ographs, films, rad Public opinion – a on society. vn to the students	<b>15 Hours</b> <b>15 Hours</b> a, elements of lio, television role of mass through

Practice communication through PPT presentations on current affair topics. Watch movie "Arrival" and discuss how communications play an important part with Aliens.

#### Text Book

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.
- 3. Journalism and Mass Communication (20220). Arihant Publications India limited.

4. Hasan, S. (2020). Mas Communication: Principles and Concepts. India: CBS Publications & Distribution Pvt Limited.

## References

- West, R., Turner, L. H.(2018). An Introduction to communication. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press.
- Dimbleby, R., Burton, G. (2020). More Than Words: An introduction to Communication. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 3. Quinn, A. (2018). Virtue Ethics and Professional Journalism. Germany: Springer International Publishing.

## Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a sample for each of the different types of communication will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a handson experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	





Course Code:	Course Title:	Indian Polity: Stat	e and				
BAJ1013	Democracy			L- P- C	2	0	2
	Type of Cours	e: School Core					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Indian Constitu	ution, Mass Media,	Government, De	mocracy	, Poli	ty	
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course in	tends to make tead	ch students about	t the Ind	ian p	oliti	cal
Description	and governand	ce system. Throug	h this course, th	e studer	nt wi	ll lea	arn
	about the Indi	ian Constitution,	understand the e	electoral	syste	em a	nd
	political party	system of India and	l also develop an	understa	ndin	g of t	the
	working of ma	ss media in a demo	ocracy.				
Course	On successful	completion of the	course the stude	nts shall	be al	ole to	0:
Outcomes							
	CO1: Restate the	e philosophy and n	naking of the Indi	an Cons	titutio	on.	
	CO2: Understar	nd the idea of dem	ocracy along with	n the futu	are co	oncei	rns
	and challenges i	related to democra	cy.				
	CO3: Display ar	n understanding of	the federal system	n of gov	ernan	ice.	
		and critically analy		0			ry,
	-	m and know the go	5				5.
	1 0 0	he issues related to		n India.			
Course Content:			•				
	Tatus de stien	Lecture	The density of the	:			
Module 1	Introduction	РРТ	Understand the		10 H	ours	5
	To Indian	Discussion	and basis of the				
	Constitution		Indian Constitu				
Topics: Introduct	ion to the philos	ophy and making	of the Indian Con	stitution	. For	mati	on
0		ssembly. Fundame	ental Rights S Du	ties. Dire	ective		
Principles S Cons	titutional provis	sions					
	Democrat	Lecture	Understand	the			
	Democracy	РРТ	meaning	and	10 H	ours	5
Module 2	and	Discussion	challenges	of		_	
	Challenges		democracy.				
				·			

**Topics:** Introduction to Democracy. Dimensions of Democracy: Social, Economic and Political. Decentralization: Grassroots Level Democracy. Challenges before Democracy: women and marginalized sections of the society.

Module 3	Legislative Bodies	Lecture PPT Discussion	Understand the Concept of different legislative bodies and how they perform their duties.	10 Hours
----------	-----------------------	------------------------------	---	----------

**Topics:** Legislature, executive, the cabinet, the judiciary power and function. President union: Do we need to switch over to the Presidential system. Emergency declaration, separation of power. Parliamentary sessions - Budget and stages of passing budge

	Forms	Lecture	Understand	the	
Module 4	of	РРТ	Concept of	the	10 Hours
	Government	Discussion	electoral /	party	
	S Electoral		system in India		
	System		-		

**Topics:** Government - Definition, Role and Functions. Autocracy - Totalitarianism vs. Authoritarianism; Democracy - Definition, Types and Principles. Types of Constitutional Government: Plurality vs. Majority-based Elections; Direct vs. Indirect Elections, State Legislature and Central Parliament Elections. Representation S Indian Electoral Systems; Role of Election Commission and Electoral Reforms

Module 5	Mass	Lecture PPT	Understand the Ethical S business 5 Hours
	Medi	Discussion	perspectives
	a Practice		of
			Media.

**Topics:** Freedom of Expression S Environment for freedom of the media in India. The Role of Media in Elections S Other Government Activities. Private vs. State-Controlled Media. Rules Governing the Media: Definition S Examples, Media's Influence on the Public's Political Attitudes. Media Bias S Criticism: Definition, Types S Examples

## Experimental Learning Activities

- 1. Visit the Local Political Party Office and Understand the Working.
- 2. In-Class debate competition on "Two-Party or Multi-Party Systems: Good or Bad"
- 3. Review various social media sites and look out for political comments and make a report as to what are the major political issues trending on social media.

4. Watch Ted Talk "The political future of Indian youth" and discuss how educated youth can participate positively in political life <u>http://bitly.ws/oxxM</u>

1.	Khan, O. H. (2021). Comparative Regionalism: SAARC, ASEAN and
	EU. In Strengthening Regional Trade Integration in South Asia (pp.
	83-124). Springer, Singapore.
2.	Peters, U., Honeycutt, N., De Block, A., S Jussim, L. (2020). Ideologica
	diversity, hostility, and discrimination in philosophy. Philosophica
	Psychology, 33(4), 511- 548.
2	Huber, J. D., S Suryanarayan, P. (2016). Ethnic inequality and the
5.	ethnicization of political parties: Evidence from India. World Politics, 68(1),
	149-188.
Л	Ahuja, A., S Ostermann, S. (2021). The Election Commission of India:
ч.	Guardian of Democracy. In Guardians of Public Value (pp. 37-62). Palgrave
	Macmillan, Cham.
F	
5.	Kerr, N., S Luhrmann, A. (2017). Public trust in elections: The role of
c	media freedom and election management autonomy.
6.	Basu, A. (2016). Role of Media in Electoral Politics in India: A Study
	of General Elections 2014
Text B	
	D. Basu, (2012) 'Introduction to the Constitution of India', New Delhi, Lexis Ne
2.	B. Shankar and V. Rodrigues, (2011), 'The Indian Parliament: A Democracy at
	Work', New Delhi: Oxford University Press
3.	Singh, M.P S Saxena, R (2008) Indian Politics: Contemporary Issues and Concer
	New Delhi: PHI Learning.
4.	A.G. Noorani (2000): Constitution questions in India: The President, Parliament
	the States, New Delhi: Oxford University Press
	Political Caionas is for Examples day Are Latra dustion to Political Caionas (2021)
э.	Political Science is for Everybody: An Introduction to Political Science. (2021).
(	United Kingdom: University of Toronto Press.
0.	Rajeev Bhargava S A. Acharya (2008), Political Theory, New Delhi: Pearson
-	
7.	Jones, W. S., Medeiros, J. A., Roskin, M. G., Cord, R. L. (2016). Political
	Science: A
-	Introduction, Global Edition. United Kingdom: Pearson Education.
8.	Political Science is for Everybody: An Introduction to Political Science. (2021).
	United Kingdom: University of Toronto Press.
9.	Arora, Political Science. (2017). India: McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt Limit
10.	J. C. Johari (1987): Contemporary Political Theory, New Delhi: Sterling
	Publishers Private Ltd
11,	. Das, P.G (2009), History of Political Thought, Kolkota: New Central Book Agen
12	Acharya, Ashok and Bhargava, Rajeev (2016) Political Theory an Introduction,
	Noida: Pearson India.
13.	. Singh, M.P and Roy, Himanshu (2011) Indian Political Thought, Noida: Pearson
-9.	India.
14	.Gauba, O.P (2019) An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi:
± 11	Macmillan Publishers.

#### **References:**

- 1. Khosla, M (2020) India's Founding Moment: The Constitution of a Most Surprising Democracy, Harvard University Press.
- 2. The Constitution of India Bare Act with Schedules (2020) English Edition (Paperback, Government of India).
- 3. A. Vanaik and R. Bhargava (eds) (2010) Understanding Contemporary India: Critical Perspectives, New Delhi: Orient Black swan
- 4. N.G Jayal and P.B. Maheta, (eds) (2010) Oxford Companion to Indian Politics, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 5. L. Rudolph and S. Rudolph, (2008) 'Explaining Indian Institutions: A Fifty-Y e a r Perspective, 1956-2006', Volume 2, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
- 6. Mehra and G. Kueck (eds.) 'The Indian Parliament: A Comparative Perspective', New Delhi, Konark.
- 7. Course material S PPTs are provided by the course instructor.

## Video Lectures:

- 1. Introduction to Political Science: <u>https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PL-tqdMHt\_QpUmoR4rbJIloHIeaAQ33RRw</u>
- 2. Comparative Politics (2019) 4: Electoral Systems: <u>https://youtu.be/qcmJA3LhtAU</u>

## Web Resources:

1. 1. <u>https://guides.lib.purdue.edu/c.php?g=352217Sp=2375077</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Ashish Sharma/Padmavathi S/ Dr. R. Ravikumar
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	29-07-2022
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	03-08-2022





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Print Media:							
BAJ1015	Theory & Practice							
	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3		
Version No.	1.0		1	1				
Course Pre-	Explored different types of reporting in newspapers, magazines							
requisites	and any other print media.							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The course emphasizes basic new	vs reporting	and	writi	ng s	kills		
Description	that are necessary to build skil	ls in journa	lism	. Thi	s co	urse		
	dwells upon gathering and eva	luating info	orma	tion	to	craft		
	news stories for the public. It	t also pres	ents	core i	idea	s on		
	reporting, news writing and editi	ng.						
Course	The objective of the course is S	KILL DEVI	ELO	PME	NT	of		
Objectives	student by using PARTICIPAT	IVE LEARN	NIN	G				
	techniques.							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of th	e course the	e stu	dents	sha	11 be		
	able to:							
	CO 1. Understand the history of newspapers in world & India.							
	[Knowledge]							
	CO 2. Explain the basic Structure of News, News Beats, and							
	qualities ofreporters. [Comprehension]							
	CO 3. Identify the skills required for reporting, feature writing,							
	subbing, interviewing. [Evaluatio	n]						
	CO 4. Analyze the contemporary	elements of	edit	ing, S	truc	ture		
	of the editorial. [Analyze]							
Course Content:								

		Lecture	Understanding of	
		РРТ	PrintMedia in India	
Module 1	Histor		along with the	15 Hours
	y of	Discussion	pioneer of Indian	
	Print		Journalism through	
	Media		data collection.	

**Topics:** A brief history of the Print Media in the world. History of the press in India- Pre-Independence period. Vernacular Press in India. Contribution of James Augustus Hickey, James Silk Buckingham, Raja Ram Mohan Roy, Mahatma Gandhi.

	News	LecturePPT	Understand the	
	Struct		basic structure of	
	ure &	Discussion	News through data	15 Hours
Module 2	Source		collection.	
	S			

**Topics:** News writing: News: Definition, types, news value, techniques of newsgathering, interviewing skills, attribution, the problem of planted stories. Sources of News: Traditional Sources, Media Sources, Cross Media Sources, ethical issues regarding sources, Gate- keeping and validation of news sources. Structure of a news report: Inverted pyramid style, hourglass style and nut graph. News Agencies- History of News agencies in India. Major Business news agencies, major international news agencies

Module 3	Re po rti ng Be ats	Lecture / Group Discussion	Ability to think creatively and apply intheir course work through role play.	15 Hours
----------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------

**Topics:** Beat Reporting. Reporting Beats-Crime, Courts, Political, Parliamentary. Civic, Rural, Cultural and business reporting. Health, Science and Technology Reporting. Environmental, War and Development reporting. Interviews: Different types of interviews. Dos and Don'ts in an interview.

	Newsro	Lecture /	Understand the		
	om	Group	Newsroom		
Module 4				15 Hours	
				Fage 2	<del>of</del>

Structu	Discussio	Structure & Editing	
re and	n	Technique through	
Editing		role play.	
Techni			
ques			

**Topics:** Roles and responsibilities of editors; assistant editors; news editors; chief editor and sub- editors, Newsroom hierarchy; Editor, News Editor, Reporters, Columnists, Freelancers, Photojournalists, Bureau Chief, Sub- editors, Proofreaders, etc. Editing: Need and purpose. Three C's of Editing: check, clarify and condense; Six R's of Subbing: read, remove, rectify, replace, rewrite and revise. Headlines and Captions: Headlines: types & functions. Selection and use of photographs: Dos and don'ts, selection of pictures, cropping of pictures, Writing Captions.

# Targeted Applications and Tools used

An application like Soch through which students can learn to produce their news program on adigital platform.

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Create a "Daily campus newspaper' of the length of two broadsheets to report day-to-dayhappenings on the campus, for the duration of this course
- 2. Cover a political activity and write a news reportage based on that coverage
- 3. Write a blog article on the 'changing role of the print newspapers'
- 4. In class role play, 'depicting the hierarchy of a newspaper organization', create roles and dialogues to simulate the environment

#### Text Book

- Mencher, M (2011). News Reporting and Writing. New York, USA: Mac-Graw Hill.
- 2. Rich C (2012). Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method. Thomson Learning Inc.
- 3. Ambrish Saxena, Fundamentals of Reporting and Editing.
- 4. K M Shrivastava, News Reporting and Editing (English), 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.
- Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006
- 6. Scanlan, C., Craig, R. (2014). News Writing and Reporting: The Complete Guide forToday's Journalist. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.

- Harris, G., Spark, D. (2010). Practical Newspaper Reporting. United Kingdom: SAGE.
- John Bender, Lucinda Davenport, Michael Drager, and Fred Fedler,
   2011, Reportingfor the Media, Oxford University Press, London.
- Neil Henry, American Carnival, 2013: Journalism Under Siege in an Age of New Media, University of California Press.
- 10. Usha M. Rodrigues, Maya Ranganathan, (2014) Indian News Media: From Observer to Participant, Sage New Delhi.
- 11. Natalie Fenton, New Media, Old News: (2014) Journalism and Democracy in the Digital Age, Sage, London.

#### References

- Inside Reporting: A Practical Guide to the Craft of Journalism (English) 1<sup>st</sup> Edition by TimHarrower
- 2. Mencher, Melvin, News Reporting and Writing, Mac-Graw Hill, Boston, 2006.
- 3. Harrington Walt, Intimate Journalism: The Art and Craft of Reporting Everyday Life, SagePublications,1997.
- 4. Carole Rich, Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method, Thomson Learning Inc,2007.
- 5. Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006.
- 6. Beyond Those Headlines, New Delhi: The Media Foundation, 1996.
- Fun F. Smith and Lorain M. O Connell, Editing Today, II ed., New Delhi: SurjeetPublication, 2004.
- 8. George T.S.J., Editing: A hand Book for journalism, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi, 1999.
- 9. Krishnamoorti, Copy Preparation and Proof Reading, Northern Book Centre, New Delhi,2000.
- 10. Any English/Hindi Daily Newspaper reading (Compulsory).

#### Seminar / Articles

- Gruhl, Daniel & Bender, Walter. (2000). A new structure for news editing. IBM SystemsJournal. 39. 569-. 10.1147/sj.393.0569.
- 2. Ghadeer, Al. (2018). The changing nature of News Reporting, Story

Development and Editing. Journal of Media and Communication Studies. 10. 143-150. 10.5897/JMCS2018.0631.

- Hermans, L., & Prins, T. (2020). Interest matters: The effects of constructive news reportingon Millennials' emotions and engagement. Journalism, 1464884920944741.
- Klein, T., Fondren, E., & Apcar, L. News Editing and the Editorial Process. Oxford
- Research Encyclopedia of Communication. Retrieved 14 Jan.
   2022, from<u>https://oxfordre.com/communication/</u>

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT":** Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Encouraging students to learn the skills of reporting and to cover various beats relevant to society.

# Video Lectures

1. Basics Of Reporting & Editing |

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\_NycYG6z1r8

2. Principles of Editing (Print): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4Gl0

## E-Books

1. Reporting and Editing: http://www.nraismc.com/wp-

content/uploads/2017/03/104-REPORTING-EDITING.pdf

2. Reporting and Editing: https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

## Web Resources

1. https://www.journalism.co.uk/news/20-tools-and-resources-every-

journalistshould- experiment-with/s2/a565266/

Catalogue prepared	Ms. Padmavathi S
by	
Recommended by the	5 <sup>th</sup> June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
the AcademicCouncil	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to	
BAJ1016	Advertising and Public Relations	L-T-P-C 3003
	Type of Course: Program Core	
Version No.	1.0	
Course Pre-	Reading skills, writing skills and creative thi	nking
requisites		
Anti-requisites	-Nil-	
Course	This course is offered by the School of Mec	lia Studies to the students
Description	who wish to pursue a professional career in	n PR and Advertisement.
	The aim is delivering knowledge about the	principle and practice of
	Public Relation and Advertisement. The	course also deals with
	providing exposure and to give practical wor	k on the various activities
	of Public Relation and Advertising.	
Course	On successful completion of the course the	ne students shall be able
Outcomes	to:	
	<ul> <li>CO1. Define and remember basic conce</li> <li>[Knowledge]</li> <li>CO2. Identify planning, management</li> <li>[Comprehension]</li> <li>CO3. Describe the communication strateg</li> <li>[Evaluation]</li> <li>CO4. Describe the nature, functions, and</li> <li>[Synthesis]</li> <li>CO5. Discuss the emergence of advertising.</li> </ul>	and tools of PR ies with various publics theories of advertising.
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Deve	elopment of students by
Objective	using <b>Participative Learning</b> techniques.	
Course	Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMEN	NT": Advertising, Public
Content:	Relations for Skill Development through	Participative Learning

	techniques.	This is attained	through assessment	component
	mentioned in course handout.			
Module 1	Advertising Classification	Discussion	1	10 Hours
Topics: Concept	, nature, defini	ition, evolution ar	nd theory; Types and o	classification;
Advertising as a s	ocial process; D	igital advertising.		
	Laws		Ability to think	
	related to	Discussion/ca	creatively and apply	12 Hours
Module 2	Advertising	se studies	in their course work.	
Topics: CTP	Act-2003, Co	nsumer protectio	n Bill-2018, Drugs	and Magic
Remedies(objectio	onable A	dvertisements)Act-	-1954. Cable	Television
Networks(Amend	lment)Rules-200	6, ASCI code		
Module 3	Introducti on to PR	Lecture / Group Discussion	To ascertain tools of public relations	11 Hours
Topics: PR -Cor	 cepts, Definitio	ns and Theory , B	rief History of Public Re	elations -The
Functions of PR	Principles and Drganizational T	Tools of Public Theories, Conflict T	Lee and Edward Burne relations. JM Grunig heory, Structural-Functio	s's Model of
	PR	Lecture /	Understand the	
Module 4	Process and	Group	Process and practices	12 Hours
	Practices	Discussion		
Topics: PR Proc	ess, Tools of PI	R, the public relation	ons environment, politic	al PR, PR vs
Spin. PR-Publics	and campaigns	, Research for PR,	Managing promotions a	nd, functions
PR Campaign pla	nning, executio	n, evaluation Role	of PR in Crisis manager	ment, Ethical
issues in PR-Apex	bodies in PR- I	PRA code - PRSI, a	nd their codes.	
Targeted Application and Tools used				
Application like S	och through wh	ich students can le	arn to produce their owr	n news
rippilication into 0	0		_	
program on digita	l platform.			
program on digita	-	of Project/Assign	ment proposed for this	course
program on digita	ention the Type		ment proposed for this	course
program on digita Assignment: Mo 1. Creating	ention the Type an advertisemer	nt for social cause	ment proposed for this	

#### **Text Book**

1. Jethwaney Jaishri Jain Shruti, Advertising Management, 2006, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

2. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition

3. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV, Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications

4. Cutlip, Scott M. and Allen H. Center, Effective Public Relation. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 2003.

#### References

1. David Ogilvy, Ogilvy on Advertising, Pan/Prion Books

2. Frank Jefkins, Advertising Made Simple, Rupa & Co.

3. Chunawalla , Advertising Theory And Practice, Himalaya Publishing House

- 4. Jethwaney Jaishri, Advertising, Phoenix Publishing House
- 5. Jefkins Frank Butterworth, Public Relation Techniques, Heinmann Ltd.

6. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition

7. 3. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV, Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications

8. 4. Mohan: Advertising Management: Concepts and Cases. Tata McGraw-Hill Jewler, E (1998): Creative Strategy in Advertising. Thomson Learning

## Web Reference:

- 1. <u>https://archive.mu.ac.in/myweb\_test/sybcom-avtg-eng.pdf</u>
- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/7608/1/Unit-2.pdf
- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SeSKjkrDPas</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l\_pVf59OP6w</u>

## Topics relevant to development of 'Digital Media':

1. Crisis Communication: Learning how to avoid a crisis with Case studies.

2. Promotional Material: Creating posters, invitations, flyers, brochures, mailers and other promotional materials.

3. Digital/Social Media: Improving client's through various social media platforms including Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest and social bookmarking sites.

	-
Catalogue	Padmavathi S/ Dr R Ravi Kumar
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: BASICS OF					
BAJ1017	COMPUTERS SKILLS-I	L-T- P- C	0	0	4	2
<i>D</i> /1 <b>J</b> 1017	Type of Course: School Core (Practical)					
Version No.	1.0	I	<u> </u>		1	
Course Pre-	Intermediate Level/12 th /II PUC					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the	e students to	un	dei	rstan	d the
Description	fundamental aspects of computer technol	ogy, acquaint	wi	th	com	puter
	terminology and to introduce them to	digital docu	ıme	ent	crea	ation,
	manipulation and storage. In addition, s	tudents will	lear	n	abou	it the
	function and operation of Microsoft V	Vord, Micros	soft	E	Excel	and
	Microsoft PowerPoint.					
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Develo	opment of stu	ıde	nts	by 1	using
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the course th	e students sh	all	be	able	to:
Comes	<b>CO1.</b> To define a computer.					
	<b>CO2.</b> To classify various computer hardw	vare and softw	var	e.		
	<b>CO3.</b> To manipulate word document in M	IS Word, a sp	rea	ds	heet	in
	MSExcel, a presentation in MS PowerPoir	nt.				
	<b>CO4.</b> To prepare a word document in MS	6 Word, a spr	eac	lsh	leet i	n MS
	Excel, a presentation in MS PowerPoint.					
Course	Mention the List of Laboratory tasks	proposed to	be	e c	condu	ucted
Content:	indicating at least 2 different levels of an	n experiment	for	ea	ach c	of the
	tasks [Wherever possible]					
	1					

Task 01:Brief introduction to computers, Applications of
computers.
Level 1 : Working with computers
Level 2 : Discussing various applications of computers
Task 02: Computer hardware and software, Functions of the input-
output device
Level 1 : Types of hardware and software
Level 2 : Types of input/ output devices and their functions
Task 03: Computer languages, Open source software, uses and
applications
Level 1 : Types of computer languages
Level 2 : Open sources software's, uses and application
Task 04: MS Word: Features & area of use; Menus, Toolbars &
<b>Buttons,</b> Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and layouts.
Level 1 : Working with MS Word, Features, Menu toolbars & buttons
Level 2 : Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and layouts
Task 05: Formatting, Paragraph and Page Formatting; Bullets,
Numbering,
Level 1 : Working with formatting Page formatting,
Level 2 : Paragraph formatting, Numbering and bullets
Task 06: Working with Columns. Creation & Working with Tables
Mail Merge.
Level 1 : Working with Tables/ columns and rows, creating and editing
Level 2 : Working with Mail merge
Task 07: Concepts of Workbook & Worksheets,
Level 1 : Working with Excel
Level 2 : Working with workbook & Worksheet
Task 08: Using different features with Cell, Data, and Texts
Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,
Level 1 : Using different features of Cell with Data, and Texts
Level 2 : Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,
Task 09: Working with Data & Ranges, Column Freezing, Labels,
Hiding, splitting etc.
Level 1 : Working with Data & Ranges,
Level 2 : Column Freezing, Labels, Hiding, splitting etc

	Task 10: Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions Cell Formattin
	including Borders & Shading. Working with Different Chart Type
	Level 1 : Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions
	Level 2 : Cell Formatting including Borders & Shading. Working wit
	Different Chart Types.
	Task 11: Introduction to MS PowerPoint, creating a New
	Presentation, Working with Presentation,
	Level 1 : Working with MS PowerPoint
	Level 2 : Creating a New Presentation, Working with Presentation
	Task 12: Using Wizards, Slides & its different views, Inserting
	Deleting and Copying of Slides.
	Level 1 : Using Wizards, Slides & its different views
	Level 2 : Inserting, Deleting and Copying of Slides.
	Task 13: Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists. Addin
	Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide.
	Level 1 : Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists.
	Level 2 : Adding Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide,
	Task 14: Working with PowerPoint Objects. Designing
	Presentation of a Slide Show,
	Level 1 : Working with PowerPoint Objects.
	Level 2 : Designing & Presentation of a Slide Show,
	Task 15: Printing Presentations, Notes, and Handouts with prin
	options
	Level 1 : Printing Presentations
	Level 2 : Notes, and Handouts with print options
rgeted Ap	oplication & Tools that can be used:
1. Microso	ft Excel
2. Microso	ft Point
2 14.	(1 147 1

3. Microsoft Word

## Textbook

- 1. Computers Today, S.K. Basandra, Galgotia Publications.
- 2. Fundamentals of Information technology, Alexis Leon & Mathews Leon, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, ISBN-10: 8182092450, 2009
- 3. Computer Ek Parichay, V. K. Jain, and S Publishers, ISBN-10: 9381448426, 2009

- Fundamentals of computer Peter Norton, McGraw-Hill Inc, ISBN-10: 0028043375, 1997
- Fundamentals of computers, 4th Edition (Paperback) By V. Rajaraman, PHI, ISBN-10: 8120340116, 2010
- Office XP: The Complete Reference, Julia Kelly, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-10: 0070447233, 2001
- Exploring Microsoft Office XP, I. Breeden, Bpb Publications, ISBN-10: 8176564486, 2005
- 8. Peter Norton's Complete Guide To MS Office 2000 Publisher: BPB, ISBN-10: 8176353124, 1999

#### References

- 1. Rajaram, V.; Fundamentals of Computer; Pearson Education
- 2. Parthasarathy, G.K.; Computer Aided Communication; Authors Press
- 3. Chakravorty, J.; Cyber Media; Authors Press
- 4. Mukherjee, D.P.; Fundamentals of Computer Graphics and Multimedia; PHI Learning
- 5. Adobe; Adobe PageMaker; Techmedia

## **Topics relevant to the development of Computer Skills**

## Video Lectures

- (950) Microsoft Office Tutorial: Learn Excel, PowerPoint and Word 9 HOUR MS Office Course - YouTube/
- 2. (950) Microsoft Word Advanced Tutorial Microsoft Word Tips and tricks YouTube
- (950) The Beginner's Guide to Excel | Excel Basics Tutorial | Excel Basic Knowledge
   | Simplilearn YouTube

#### E-Books

- 1. Microsoft Word Introduction to Excel.doc (routledge.com)
- 2. 18BCS5EL-U5.pdf (gacbe.ac.in)
- 3. Introduction-to-Word-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)
- 4. MSword.pdf (ripaesodisha.nic.in)

#### Web Resources

- 1. Project-Word-1a (itu.edu.tr)
- 2. 2009\_Word\_Basics.pub (bcpls.org)
- 3. Introduction of MS Office: (davpgcvns.ac.in)

4.	2009	_Powerpoint	101.pub	(bcpls.org)
	-	- 1 '	- 1	$\langle 1 \rangle O \rangle$

5. Introduction-to-PowerPoint-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)

Topics relevant to Cross cutting issues that the Course Caters to Task 02 : ES

1	0
Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep/ Ms. Padmavathi S/ Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: Environmental Science		L- T- P- C	1	0	2	0
CHE1018	Type of Course: School Core- Theory and La	ab	Contact hours	1	0	2	3
Course Pre-	NIL			<u> </u>			
requisites							
Anti- requisites	NIL						
Course Descriptio n	This course emphasizes the need to cons sustainable lifestyle by utilizing resources is include basic principles of ecosystem function human population growth; water resources resources, and sustainability; Sustaining human <b>This course is designed to cater to Environm</b>	in a responsib ons; biodivers es, pollution; an societies, po	ole way. T ity and its climate ch olicies, and	opio coi nan	cs co nserv ge; e	over vatio	red on;
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiariz "Environmental Science" and attain EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING techniques.	e the learner				pts rou	
Course Outcomes	<ol> <li>Appreciate the historical context of human the need for eco-balance.</li> <li>Describe basic knowledge about global cl to the Indian context.</li> <li>Understand biodiversity and its conservat</li> <li>Develop an understanding on types o environment</li> </ol>	Describe basic knowledge about global climate change with particular reference o the Indian context. Understand biodiversity and its conservation Develop an understanding on types of pollution and ways to protect the					
Course Content:							
Module 1	Humans and the Environment	Assignment	Data Collectio			clas	
	man-environment interaction: Mastery of fire; ( ancient civilizations and the environment.	Drigin of agricu	ılture; Eme	erge	nce c	of ci	ty-
	<i>topics:</i> Humans as hunter-gatherers; Indust; Environmental Ethics and emergence of envir		n and its	imp	act o	on t	:he
Module 2	Natural Resources and Sustainable Development	Assignment				03 asse	25
	natural resources: Definition of resource; Class wable and non-renewable. <b>Water resources</b> : Ty arces;						

**Soil and mineral resources**: Important minerals; Mineral exploitation Soil as a resource and its degradation.

**Energy resources**: Sources of energy and their classification, renewable and non-renewable sources of energy; Advantages and disadvantages.

*Self- learning topics:* Availability and use of water resources; Environmental impact of over-exploitation, issues and challenges.; Environmental problems due to extraction of minerals and use; Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)- targets, indicators, and challenges for SDGs.

Module 3	Environmental Issues: Local, Regional and Global	Case study	02 Classes

**Topics**:

**Environmental Pollution**: Types of Pollution- air, noise, water, soil, municipal solid waste, hazardous waste; Trans-boundary air pollution; Acid rain; Smog.

**Land use and Land cover change**: land degradation, deforestation, desertification, urbanization. Global change: Ozone layer depletion; Climate change

Self -learning topics: Environmental issues and scales

Module 4	Conservation of Biodiversity and Ecosystems	Assignment	02 Classes
 -			

**Topics:** 

**Biodiversity-**Introduction, types, Species interactions, Extinct, endemic, endangered and rare species, Threats to biodiversity: Natural and anthropogenic activities.

**Self-learning topics:** Mega-biodiversity, Hot-spots, Major conservation policies. Biodiversity loss: past and current trends, impact.

Module 5	Environmental Pollution and Health	Case study	03 Classes
•			

**Topics**:

Pollution, Definition, point and nonpoint sources of pollution, **Air pollution**- sources, major air pollutants, health impacts of air pollution.

**Water pollution** – Pollution sources, adverse health impacts on human and aquatic life and mitigation, Water quality parameters and standards.

**Soil pollution and solid waste-** Soil pollutants and their sources, solid and hazardous waste, Impact on human health.

**Self-learning topics:** Noise pollution, Thermal and radioactive pollution.

	ľ	Module 6	Climate Change: Impacts, Adaptation and Mitigation	Assignment/cas e		02 Classes
--	---	----------	---	---------------------	--	------------

#### **Topics:**

**Understanding climate change**: Natural variations in climate; Projections of global climate change with special reference to temperature, rainfall and extreme events; Importance of 1.5 °C and 2.0 °C limits to global warming; Impacts

**Vulnerability and adaptation to climate change**: Observed impacts of climate change on ocean and land systems; Sea level rise, changes in marine and coastal ecosystems; Impacts on forests and natural ecosystems; Indigenous knowledge for adaptation to climate change.

**Self-learning topics:** Mitigation of climate change: Synergies between adaptation and mitigation measures; National and international policy instruments for mitigation.

Module 7 Environmental Management	Case study	Data analysis	02 Classes
-----------------------------------	------------	------------------	------------

#### **Topics:**

Environmental management system: ISO 14001; Environmental risk assessment Pollution control and management; Waste Management- Concept of 3R (Reduce, Recycle and Reuse) and sustainability.

**Self-learning topics:** Environmental audit and impact assessment; Eco labeling / Eco mark scheme

aliarysis	Module 8	Environmental Treaties and Legislation	Case study	Data analysis	01 Classes
-----------	----------	--	------------	------------------	------------

#### **Topics**:

Major International Environmental Agreements: Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), Major Indian Environmental Legislations: Environmental Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act, Public awareness.

**Self-learning topics:** Paris Agreement, Conference of the Parties (COP), India's status as a party to major conventions: Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, Wildlife Protection Act.

## List of laboratory tasks : Any eight experiments will be conducted

- 1. Determination of total alkalinity of a water sample (knowledge)
- 2. Estimation of water hardness by EDTA method and its removal (by zeolite/ ion exchange method) (Comprehensive)
- 3. Estimation of copper from industrial effluents by colorimetric method (Comprehensive)
- 4. Estimation of iron from industrial effluents by titrimetric method/potentiometric method (Comprehensive)
- 5. Estimation of nickel from industrial effluents by titrimetric method (Comprehensive)
- 6. Estimation of chloride in drinking water by titrimetric method (Comprehensive)
- 7. Estimation of fluoride in ground water by colorimetric method (Comprehensive)
- 8. Determination of calcium in aqueous solution (Comprehensive)
- 9. Determination of Total Dissolved Salts, conductivity and pH of a water samples (Knowledge)
- 10. Determination of Chemical oxygen demand in the industrial effluent. (Comprehensive)
- 11. Biological oxygen demand of waste water sample (Comprehensive)
- 12. Determination of dissolved oxygen of an industrial effluent (Comprehensive)
- 13. Quality monitoring analysis of a soil sample (knowledge)
- 14. Flame photometric estimation of Sodium and potassium (Application)
- 15. Gas Chromatographic analysis of volatile organic compounds (Application)

#### **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

Application areas are Energy, Environment and sustainability

**Tools:** Statistical analysis of environmental pollutants using excel, origin etc.

#### Project work/Assignment:

## Assessment Type

- Midterm exam
- Assignment (review of digital/ e-resource from PU link given in references section mandatory to submit screenshot accessing the digital resource.)
- Lab evaluation/Assignment
- End Term Exam
- Self-learning

## Assignment 1: Write a Statement of Environment report of your town/city/state/country

Assignment 2: Individual students will carry out the analyses of polluted solid, liquid, and gaseous samples and propose suitable mitigation measures. A detailed and in-depth report needs to be submitted for each case. This may include preparation of reagents, sample preparation (extraction), chemical analysis carried out, instruments and tools used, data collected and processed, inferences made and conclusions arrived at. Necessary support is given in the form of lab manual and reference links to e-books.

#### Text Book

- 1. G. Tyler Miller and Scott Spoolman (2020), Living in the Environment, 20th Edition, Cengage Learning, USA
- 2. Krishnamurthy, K.V. (2003) Text book of Biodiversity, Science Publishers, Plymouth, UK.
- 3. Jackson, A.R. & Jackson, J.M. (2000), Environmental Science: The natural environment and human impact, Pearson Education.

## **Reference Books**

- 1. Fisher, Michael H. (2018) An Environmental History of India- From Earliest Times to the Twenty-First Century, Cambridge University Press.
- 2. William P. Cunningham and Mary Ann Cunningham (2017), Principles of Environmental Science: Inquiry & Applications, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, USA.
- 3. Sinha N., (2020) Wild and Wilful. Harper Collins, India.
- 4. www.ipcc.org; <u>https://www.ipcc.ch/report/sixth-assessment-report-cycle/</u>
- 5. Theodore, M. K. and Theodore, Louis (2021) Introduction to Environmental Management, 2nd Edition. CRC Press.
- 6. Richard A. Marcantonio, Marc Lame (2022). Environmental Management: Concepts and Practical Skills. Cambridge University Press.

## **E-resources:**

- 1. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_18126</u>
- 2. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_8761</u>
- 3. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAJ\_1\_02082022\_3333</u>
- 4. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_3063</u>
- 5. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_20719</u>
- 6. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_16824</u>
- 7. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_3954
- 8. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA SED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_491
- 9. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=CUSTOM\_PACKAGE\_16012023\_WORLD\_BUSINESS\_COUNCIL\_SU</u> <u>STAINABLE\_488</u>
- 10. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=CUSTOM\_PACKAGE\_16012023\_WORLD\_BUSINESS\_COUNCIL\_SU</u> <u>STAINABLE\_583</u>
- 11. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=SPRINGER\_INDEST\_1\_171</u>
- 12. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=3R%20principle&\_t=1687427</u> 221129

- 13. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=eco%20labelling&\_t=168742</u> 7279979
- 14. <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BA</u> <u>SED&unique\_id=TEXTBOOK\_LIBRARY01\_06082022\_395&xIndex=4</u>
- 15. https://www.ugc.gov.in/oldpdf/modelcurriculum/env.pdf

## **Topics relevant to Skill Development:**

Industrial revolution and its impact on the environment, Environmental impact of overexploitation of water resources, pollution and ill effects, lab experiments for Skills development through Problem solving Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

All topics in theory component are relevant to Environment and Sustainability.

Catalog	Faculties of Department of Chemistry
prepared	
by	
Recomme	PU/SOE/CHE/BOS-07/2022-23
nded by	9th BOS held on 10/07/23
the Board	
of Studies	
on	
Date of	21st Academic council dated: 6th September 2023
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

3	
2	
GAIN MORE KNOWLEDGE	
REACH GREATER HEIGHTS	

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

The course contents 5 below. Alphabet – Varnamale,	modules with 2	credit. Those n Listening and Pronouncing 1			ntione f class 6	
The course contents 5	modules with 2	credit. Those n	nodules a	are me	ntione	ed
The course contents 5			nodules a	are me	ntione	ed
			nodules a	are me	ntione	ed
		g capacity.				
for social interaction a	nd basic reading	•.				
0 0	0 0	1	ress Kan	nada l	angua	ige
1 1	in the different	contexts.				
				511 UD	Jul	
				ow ah	0111	
				annad	.a	
domain.						
	6					
5						
	±	T (	/			
	1 (1 ) 7	1 1.				
_						
		~				
Mother tongue with I	English knowled	lge				
					<u> </u>	
Type of C	ourse. Schoore	016				
Turna of C	ourse Cabool a	010	L- P- C			
Course Title: Sara	ala Kannada –S	OC/SOMS		2	0 2	-
	Type of C Mother tongue with I — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Course Title: Sarala Kannada – So Type of Course: School co Mother tongue with English knowled — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Course Title: Sarala Kannada –SOC/SOMS Type of Course: School core Mother tongue with English knowledge – This course aims to help the Non Kannada speaking Kannada for their day- to –day life activities. It sup cognitive skills, use of local language, helps to society. At the end of the course, the students will is students of commerce and management for a Furthermore, this course is offered to all the studen domain. On successful completion of the course the students s 1.Identify Alphabets and few words with phonetic so language for social interaction and basic reading capa 2.Differentiate the nuances of basic Kannada vocabula others perspectives. 3.Use simple kannada in the different contexts. 4.Recognize the Regional Language and Culture. Exp	Course Title: Sarala Kannada -SOC/SOMS         Type of Course: School core         Mother tongue with English knowledge         -         This course aims to help the Non Kannada speaking student         Kannada for their day- to -day life activities. It supports to         cognitive skills, use of local language, helps to mingle         society. At the end of the course, the students will have better         students of commerce and management for a better of         Furthermore, this course is offered to all the students, irrespection         On successful completion of the course the students shall be al         1.Identify Alphabets and few words with phonetic sound in K         language for social interaction and basic reading capacity.         2.Differentiate the nuances of basic Kannada vocabulary to kn         others perspectives.         3.Use simple kannada in the different contexts.         4.Recognize the Regional Language and Culture. Express Kan	Course Title: Sarala Kannada -SOC/SOMS Type of Course: School core       L- P- C         Mother tongue with English knowledge         -         This course aims to help the Non Kannada speaking students to co         Kannada for their day- to -day life activities. It supports to develor         cognitive skills, use of local language, helps to mingle with         society. At the end of the course, the students will have better skill         students of commerce and management for a better commu         Furthermore, this course is offered to all the students, irrespective         domain.         On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:         1.Identify Alphabets and few words with phonetic sound in Kannad         language for social interaction and basic reading capacity.         2.Differentiate the nuances of basic Kannada vocabulary to know abothers perspectives.         3.Use simple kannada in the different contexts.         4.Recognize the Regional Language and Culture. Express Kannada language	Type of Course: School core       L- P- C         Mother tongue with English knowledge         -         This course aims to help the Non Kannada speaking students to converse Kannada for their day- to -day life activities. It supports to develop strecognitive skills, use of local language, helps to mingle with the lessociety. At the end of the course, the students will have better skills, to students of commerce and management for a better communicat: Furthermore, this course is offered to all the students, irrespective of the domain.         On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:         1.Identify Alphabets and few words with phonetic sound in Kannada language for social interaction and basic reading capacity.         2.Differentiate the nuances of basic Kannada vocabulary to know about others perspectives.

\*Alphabet -Varnamale,

\***vowels**-Short vowels,Long vowels, Pronunciation of vowels,writing vowels \***Consonants**,(vyanjanagalu)-classified consonants, unclassified consonants, pronunciation of consonants, Unseparated (alpa praana), Aspirated (mahaapraana),Nasals(anunaasika), \***Origin of sound** 

Module 2	Kannada Alphabets,	Writing Practice /	Recognizing	No. of	classes 4
	simple words and	Assignment	kannada Letters		
	sentence Writing		and writing		
Kannada Al	phabets - Writing				

Page 20 of

	da words. da sentences			
Module 3	Parts of Speech		Vocabulary Practice to remember the words, Translatio and transliteration	
Parts of Speec	h-			
1. Nouns				
2. Pronoun 3. Adjective 4. Verbs				
5. Adverbs				
6. Prepositions				
<ol> <li>Conjunction</li> <li>Interjections</li> </ol>				
Module 4	TENSES &		Speaking Listening Practice	No
wiodule 4	GENDER	Ū	conversation	of classes 8
*Tenses – Type	es and Examples			
*Genders – Ty	pes and Examples			
Simple senter	nces using tense and ge			
Module 5	SAMBHASHANE	Assignment/sel	f-	
	(CONVERSATION)	introduction activity/model conversation	Listening Kannada words and	No.
		activity based o different situation.	n Practice	of classes 4
Interrogative V Introducing ea About Childre	n's Education	activity based o different situation.	n Practice	
Interrogative V Introducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kanna	Nords and Sentences ich other,	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat	n Practice students should write tion form, students sh	Alphabet and
Interrogative V Introducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kannae audio or video Practice speak Activities by t	Words and Sentences ach other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other La	n Practice Students should write tion form, students sh e sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectu	Alphabet and ould record arer know other
Interrogative V Introducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kannae audio or video Practice speak Activities by t Fext Book: S.	Words and Sentences ach other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng o of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan ARALA KANNADA -	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other La	n Practice Students should write tion form, students sh e sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectu	Alphabet and ould record urer know other
nterrogative V ntroducing ea About Childre Assignment: A Simple kannad Rudio or video Practice speak Activities by t Text Book: S. REFERENCE 1 1. F	Words and Sentences ich other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng o of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan ARALA KANNADA - BOOKS: Kannada Kali – Lingado	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other Lar Published by: Pre	n Practice students should write tion form, students sho sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectu esidency University, B	Alphabet and ould record arer know other engaluru ion Division,
nterrogative V ntroducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kannae rudio or video Practice speak Activities by t Text Book: S. REFERENCE 1. F Pras	Words and Sentences ich other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng o of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan ARALA KANNADA - BOOKS:	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other Lar Published by: Pre evaru Halemane, ersity, Hampi, Vi	n Practice Students should write tion form, students sho e sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectu esidency University, B Publication – Publicat dyaranya-583276. 2002	Alphabet and ould record arer know other engaluru ion Division,
Interrogative V Introducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kannae audio or video Practice speak Activities by t Text Book: S. REFERENCE 1. F Pras 2. F Bang	Words and Sentences ach other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng o of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan ARALA KANNADA - BOOKS: Kannada Kali – Lingado aranga Kannada Univo Kannada Kirana – Publ galore560008.2012	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other Lan Published by: Pre evaru Halemane, ersity, Hampi, Vi ication – Bangalo	n Practice Students should write tion form, students should write tion form, students should write the sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectures esidency University, B Publication – Publicat dyaranya-583276. 2002 ore Institute of Language	Alphabet and ould record arer know other engaluru ion Division, 2 ges,
nterrogative V ntroducing ea About Childre Assignment: A simple kannad audio or video Practice speak Activities by t Text Book: S. REFERENCE 1 1. K Pras 2. K Bang 3. S	Vords and Sentences ich other, n's Education Assignment proposed da vocabularies in Eng o of kannada vocabul ing, self-introduce vic elling and giving exan ARALA KANNADA - BOOKS: Kannada Kali – Lingado aranga Kannada Unive Kannada Kirana – Publ	activity based o different situation. for this course: s lish Transliterat aries and simple leo with audio o ples of other Lar Published by: Pre evaru Halemane, ersity, Hampi, Vi ication – Bangalo nada Sahitya Par	n Practice Students should write tion form, students should write tion form, students should write the sentence reading. r audio, Translation nguages if those Lectures esidency University, B Publication – Publicat dyaranya-583276. 2002 ore Institute of Language	Alphabet and ould record arer know other engaluru ion Division, 2 ges,

2. ht	ttps://dtek.karnataka.gov.in/storage/pdf-files/CDC/balake%20kannada-
1.pdf	
Course content	
committee	Dr. Sheeladevi S Malima (Principal, Basaveshwara Commerce, Arts and Science College, 22 <sup>nd</sup> block, Rajajinagar, Bangalore – 560010)
members and	
content	
developers	
Recommended	
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

## SEMESTER -II



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Theories						
BAJ1014	and Ideologies of Mass		3	0	0	3	
	Communication	L- T-P- C					
	Type of Course: Program						
	Core						
Version No.	1.0	<u> </u>	I			<u> </u>	
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of M	ass Communica	tion and S	Society			
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course will deal with	a fundamental a	s well as a	a detaile	d unders	tanding	
Description	of communication concept	ts and processes	while al	so interp	preting th	nem via	
	basic theoretical as well a	s practical appr	oaches. F	ocusing	on the s	tudy of	
	communication in its m	ultitudinous for	rms as a	n interc	lisciplina	ry and	
	multidisciplinary social se	cience, the emp	ohasis wo	uld be	on inter	sections	
	between communication as	nd relational cor	itexts.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	<b>CO1:</b> To identify and inves	tigate the major	theories i	n the var	ious brai	nches of	
	communication studies. <b>[R</b>	с ,					
	<b>CO2:</b> To extrapolate the connection between the theory and the practice o					actice of	
	mass communication and r			<sup>2</sup>	1		
	CO3: To interpret how	-	-		is of is	sues in	
	communication studies. [A	2		5			
	<b>CO4:</b> To analyse communic	/-	oline, in th	eory, and	d practice	e, which	
	directly affects their day-t	-		2	-		
	cultural, political and econ	-					
Course Content:		-	, <u>,</u>				

		Lecture				
	Communi	РРТ				
Module 1	cation	Discussion	09 Hours	Level - 1		
	Theories					
Topics: Communi	cation Theo	ries: Mass Society	Theory; Media I	Effects: Hypodermic Needle		
Theory, Two Step/	Multi Step F	low theory, Diffusio	n of Innovation, S	piral of Silence Theory, Gate		
Keeping.						
	Normativ					
	e					
	Theories	Lecture PP	,			
Module 2	of Mass	Discussion	09 Hours	Level – 2		
	Communi					
	cation					
Tauian Namatina		Maaa Camaaaaiaati		The second till sector all second		
				Theory, Libertarian Theory,		
_		oviet Media Theory,	Development Mo	edia Theory and Democratic		
Participant Theory.				r		
	Psycholo					
	gical &					
	Behaviou					
Module 3	ral	Lecture / Group	12 Hours	Level – 3		
Wiodule 5	Theories	Discussion				
	of					
	Communi					
	cation					
Topics: Psycholog	ical & Beha	avioural Theories	of Communicatio	<b>on:</b> Argumentation Theory,		
Framing Theory, D	Direct Effects	Theory, Imagined	Communities The	eory. Behavioural Theories:		
				otion & Selective Retention,		
Balance Theory and	-	-				
	Sociologi					
	cal					
Module 4	Communi	Lecture / Group	15 Hours	Level – 4		
	cation	Discussion	10 110 110			
	Theories					
	incomes					

**Topics:** Media Effect Theories: Agenda setting theory, Uses And Gratification Theory, Symbolic Interactionism, Spiral Of Silence Theory, Media Logic Theory, Media Dependence Theory, Cultivation Theory, Knowledge Gap Theory, Modernization Theory, Muted Group Theory.

## Targeted Applications and Tools used: $\rm N/\rm A$

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- Module 1: Pick a historical media event (like the War of the Worlds broadcast or a viral social media trend) and explain it using one of the communication theories discussed in class. Show how the theory helps understand audience behavior. [written]
- 2. **Module 2:** Write an essay on how a normative theory (like Social Responsibility or Libertarian Theory) can be used to address misinformation on platforms like YouTube or Twitter. Include examples and propose solutions. [written]
- 3. **Module 3:** Choose a news event covered by two media outlets and analyze the differences in how it is presented (framed). Explain the potential psychological impact on audiences using theories like Framing or Cognitive Dissonance. [written]
- 4. **Module 4:** Research and write about how a sociological theory (like Agenda Setting or Cultivation Theory) can be seen in today's media. Use specific examples, such as how news shapes opinions or TV influences social attitudes. [written]

## **Text Book**

- 1. Mass Communication Theory by Denis McQuail (Sage)
- 2. Vir Bala Aggarwal & V S Gupta, Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication-Concept Publishing

# References

- 1. Rogers M. Everett. (1997). A History of Communication Study. New York: Free Press.
- 2. Vilanilam, J.V (2002). Mass Communication: Theory and Practice. Bhopal, India: MCNUJC.
- 3. Vivian, J. (2011). The Media of Mass Communication. India: Prentice Hall.
- 4. Wilbur Schramm and Donald F. Roberts (ed) (1971). The Process and Effects of Communication. Chicago: University of Illinois Press
- 5. Williams, K. (2003). Understanding Media Theory. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
- Werner, Severin J. and Tankard W. James., Communication Theories. Origin, Methods, Uses. London: Longman.
- 7. Schramm, Wilbur (1973). Men, Messages and Media. New York, USA: Harper & Row

# Seminar / Articles

1. <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/346167850\_The\_Normative\_Theories\_of\_the\_P</u> <u>ress\_in\_the\_Digital\_Age\_A\_Need\_for\_Revision</u>

- 2. <u>Normative media theory in the digital media landscape: from media ethics to ethical</u> <u>communication: Communication: Vol 43, No 2 (tandfonline.com)</u>
- 3. (99+) Normative Theories of Press | Joyce Dungo Academia.edu
- 4. delivery.php (ssrn.com)

# Video Lectures

- 1. <u>(17578)</u> Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2022 Peter Hitchens, Daniel Hannan and Noel Malcolm - YouTube
- 2. <u>Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2021 Tom Holland and Nigel Biggar YouTube</u>
- 3. <u>(17578)</u> Evolution of Media Theories- Early Theories of Media Effects | Communication theory | edX Series - YouTube
- 4. <u>Communication Theory Introduction YouTube</u>

## **E-Books**

- 1. The Handbook of Media and Mass Communication Theory | Wiley Online Books
- 2. www.bou.ac.ir/portal/file/?171392/Mass.Communication.Theory.6th.Edition-(McQuails)-.pdf
- 3. Understanding Media and Culture Open Textbook (umn.edu)
- 4. Understanding-Media-and-Culture-1643322807.pdf

## Web Resources

- 1. Communication Theory: http://communicationtheory.org
- 2. Mass Communication Theory: https://masscommtheory.com
- 3. Global Media and Communication: <u>https://journals.sagepub.com/home/gmc</u>

## **Topics relevant to the development of 'Communication Theories:**

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within society.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Course Code:	Course Title: R	eporting and Editing	Techniques	L-T- P-				
BAJ1020	Type of Course	: Program Core		C	2	0	2	3
				C				
Version No.	2.0			I			1	<u> </u>
Course Pre-	Should be able t	o identify different ne	ews items.					
requisites								
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The course emphasis upon basic news reporting and writing skills that are							
Description	necessary to build skills in journalism. This course dwells upon gathering and					nd		
	evaluating infor	evaluating information to craft news stories for the public. It also presents						
	core ideas on rep	porting, news writing,	editing and fe	ature writi	ng. ]	Гhe	cou	rse
	also highlights r	news judgement, med	ia law and eth	ics.				
Course	On successful co	ompletion of the cour	se the students	s shall be al	ole t	0:		
Outcomes	CO1: Identify the skills required for reporting, feature writing, subbing,							
	interviewing, re	searching, designing	and layout <b>. [ ŀ</b>	Knowledge	2]			
	CO2: Demonstr	ate the ability to res	earch and eva	aluate app	ropr	riate	e ne	ws
	sources. [Applic	cation]						
	CO3: Apply the	CO3: Apply the art and craft of editing skills [ Application]						
	CO4: Evaluate	the qualities require	d to be a cor	npetent ar	nd re	esp	onsi	ble
	reporter and edi	itor. [Evaluation]						
	CO5: Create no	ews stories using v	arious report	ing and v	vriti	ng	styl	es.
	[Synthesis]							
Course Content:								
Module 1	News Reporting	Discussion	Data collection	on	10	Но	urs	
_		es of News and Basic orting. Writing a Nev		ews. Types	s of I	Rep	orti	ng.

M 1 1 0	Covering	Discussion		10 Hours	
Module 2	News		collection/Role play	1.	
		-	l assignment reporting/	Ū	
Ū	y reporting, Cov	vering Speeches, Mee	tings and Press Conferen	nces, covering	
beats					
	Types of				
Module 3	News Leads	Discussion	Data collection/Role	10 Hours	
	and News		Play		
	Stories				
Topics: News Le	eads/intros, Stru	cture of the News	Story-Inverted Pyramic	l style. Lead	
importance, Type	s of lead, Body of	the story: Headlines,	importance, functions of	headlines and	
different types of I	Headlines. Featur	res, Types of features a	and Human-interest stori	es,. Differenc	
between articles a	nd features.				
Module 4	Editing Page	Lecture	Data collection	15Hours	
Topics: Structure,	Purpose, Edits, I	Middles. Letters to th	e Editor, Special Articles.	Op. Ed Page	
Role of Sub/Copy	editor, News Edi	itor and Editor. Chief	of Bureau and Correspor	idents.	
Targeted Applica	tion and Tools u	sed			
Collect samples of	f different kind of	f hard and soft news i	tems. Rewrite few stories	based on any	
news items relaye	d in print or broa	dcast media within 2	50 words.		
Assignment: Mer	tion the Type of	Project/Assignment	proposed for this course	2	
Essays, class pres	entations and wr	itten assignments, wr	iting news day to day ne	ews items and	
editing others cop	y and proof read	ing it.			
Text Book					
	1010) T 11	D (* 147.***			
	, -		nd Editing. United Kingd		
4. Scanlan, C	C., Craig, R. (201	4). News Writing and	d Reporting: The Compl		
4. Scanlan, C Today's Jo	C., Craig, R. (201) ournalist. United 1	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press.	lete Guide fo	
4. Scanlan, C Today's Jo	C., Craig, R. (201) ournalist. United 1	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni	d Reporting: The Compl	lete Guide fo	
<ol> <li>Scanlan, C Today's Jc</li> <li>Harris, G.,</li> </ol>	C., Craig, R. (201) ournalist. United I Spark, D. (2010).	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni Practical Newspaper	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press.	lete Guide fo lom: SAGE.	
<ol> <li>Scanlan, C Today's Jo</li> <li>Harris, G.,</li> <li>John Bend</li> </ol>	C., Craig, R. (201 ournalist. United I Spark, D. (2010). der, Lucinda Davo	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni Practical Newspaper	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press. Reporting. United Kingd	lete Guide fo lom: SAGE.	
<ol> <li>Scanlan, C Today's Jo</li> <li>Harris, G.,</li> <li>John Benc the Media</li> </ol>	C., Craig, R. (201 ournalist. United I Spark, D. (2010). der, Lucinda Davo , Oxford Universi	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni Practical Newspaper enport, Michael Drag ity Press, London.	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press. Reporting. United Kingd	lete Guide fo lom: SAGE. Reporting fo	
<ol> <li>Scanlan, C Today's Jo</li> <li>Harris, G.,</li> <li>John Benc the Media</li> <li>Neil Henry</li> </ol>	C., Craig, R. (201 ournalist. United I Spark, D. (2010). der, Lucinda Davo , Oxford Universi	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni Practical Newspaper enport, Michael Drago ity Press, London. nival, 2013: Journalism	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press. Reporting. United Kingd er, and Fred Fedler, 2011,	lete Guide fo lom: SAGE. Reporting fo	
<ol> <li>Scanlan, C Today's Jo</li> <li>Harris, G.,</li> <li>John Bend the Media</li> <li>Neil Henry University</li> </ol>	C., Craig, R. (201 ournalist. United I Spark, D. (2010). der, Lucinda Davo , Oxford Universi y, American Carr y of California Pre	4). News Writing and Kingdom: Oxford Uni Practical Newspaper enport, Michael Drago ity Press, London. nival, 2013: Journalism ess.	d Reporting: The Compl iversity Press. Reporting. United Kingd er, and Fred Fedler, 2011,	lete Guide fo lom: SAGE. Reporting fo of New Media	

9. Natalie Fenton, New Media, Old News: (2014) Journalism and Democracy in the Digital Age, Sage, London.

#### **Reference:**

- Gruhl, Daniel & Bender, Walter. (2000). A new structure for news editing. IBM Systems Journal. 39. 569-. 10.1147/sj.393.0569.
- Ghadeer, Al. (2018). The changing nature of News Reporting, Story Development and Editing. Journal of Media and Communication Studies. 10. 143-150. 10.5897/JMCS2018.0631.
- 3. Hermans, L., & Prins, T. (2020). Interest matters: The effects of constructive news reporting on Millennials' emotions and engagement. Journalism, 1464884920944741.
- Klein, T., Fondren, E., & Apcar, L. News Editing and the Editorial Process. Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Communication. Retrieved 14 Jan. 2022, from <u>https://oxfordre.com/communication/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613.001.</u> <u>0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-802</u>

#### E-Books:

- 1. Reporting and Editing: <u>http://www.nraismc.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/104-</u> <u>REPORTING-EDITING.pdf</u>
- 2. Reporting and Editing: <u>https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf</u>

## Web Resources:

1. <u>https://www.journalism.co.uk/news/20-tools-and-resources-every-journalistshould-</u> experiment-with/s2/a5652

## Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a sample for each of the different kinds of journalism will provide them with a hands on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S/Dr. R Ravi Kumar
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	5 <sup>th</sup> June 2024
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	ard Amount 2024
Academic	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Current Affairs and	Contemporary					
BAJ1004	Issues		L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Scl	nool Core					
Version No.	1					1	
Course Pre-requisites	Everyday understan	ding of Current Aff	fairs and Conte	empo	orary	y Issu	ıes
Anti-requisites	Basic knowledge in (	Current Affairs and	l Contempora	ry Iss	sues		
	This course dwells	upon various con	temporary iss	ues	that	evol	lve
	over the time bas	sed on socio-ecor	nomic, politic	al,	glob	al a	nd
	technology interplay which makes them important in today's						ld.
Course Description	It is important to u	t is important to understand the implications of these issues in					
Course Description	context of journalis	context of journalism and mass communication. The course also					
	focusses on the latest happenings in the national and internation						nal
	arenas. The information on current affairs and contemporary which						
	are high on the globa	al agenda are pertii	nent to world	of jou	ırna	lism	
Course Objective	This course is design	ed to improve the	learners' Emp	loyal	oility	y Skil	lls
Course Objective	by using Participativ	e Learning techniq	ues.				
	On successful compl	etion of this course	e the students	shall	be a	ble t	0:
	CO1. To identify various organizations and its role in the world						
	[Remember]						
Course Outcomes	CO2. To recognise	e the structure o	of various na	ation	al	grou	ps.
	[Understand]						
	CO3. To examine va	rious foreign polici	es. [Apply]				
	<b>CO4.</b> To relate world events to address global issues <b>[Analyze]</b>						
Course Content:							
	International	<b>.</b>					
Module 1	organizations and	Lecture / case	15 Hours		I	Level	-1
	groupings	study					

**Topic:** United Nations and its organizations; Bretton Woods Institutions: IMF, World Bank, International Court of Justice; Interpol; International Red Cross, G8, G20; Commonwealth Nations; OECD; NATO; SAARC; ASEAN; NAFTA

	National	Lecture / case		
Module 2	organizations	study	12 Hours	Level 2
Topic: Central Bureau	of Investigation (CBI	), Election Commi	ssion (EC), Central V	Vigilance,
Commission (CVC), Na	tional Human Rights	Commission (NH	RC), National Green	Tribunal
(NGT)				
Module 3	Indian foreign	Lecture / case	10 Hours	Level 3
Module 5	Policy	study	12 Hours	Level 5
Topic: India and SAAI	RC, India and Issue	of Permanent Sea	t in the UN, India's	Bilateral
Relations with Differer	nt Countries, US, UK	K, Russia, Pakistar	n, Middle East, Chir	na, Other
European Countries				

Module 4	Global issues	Lecture / case study	6 Hours	Level 4
<b>Topic:</b> Terrorism and A	Anti-Terror measures	, Human Trafficki	ng and Human Rigl	nt Issues,
Drug Trafficking, Mone	y Laundering			
Experiential Learning				

- 1. In-class debate competition on "Government stand on Cryptocurrencies"
- 2. Essay competition on "Human Rights and issues in Afghanistan, Gaza"
- Watch Documentary and list the issues of drug trafficking: "To Catch a Smuggler: Living with the Cartel (Cocaine Documentary) | Real Stories": HTTPs://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yOEYOwTt9v4
- 4. Watch documentary and list the importance of UN in current times: "CGTN exclusive
- 5. documentary: The United Nations 75 years on "https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ZtdnG9rmIY
- 6. <u>https://www.jagranjosh.com/current-affairs/article-on-current-issues-1329126116-</u> catlistshow-1
- 7. https://www.thehinducentre.com/the-arena/current-issues/

## **Project work/Assignment:**

1. Create 30 fundamental articles for an imaginary planet.

## **Experiential Learning Activities**

1. In Class Debate on "Future of India with its neighbours"

## 2. Watch documentary: "75 years of United Nations"

#### Textbooks:

- 1. Lectures on political science; Prof. M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa sastry
- 2. Manorama/Mathrubhumi Yearbook
- 3. Current Affairs For IAS (PRE) S A Majid
- 4. Concise General Knowledge Manual Barry O'Brien
- 5. India Yearbook Publication Division (GOI)
- 6. Yojana Magazine
- 7. Kurukshetra Magazine
- 8. Economic Survey

#### **References:**

- 1. The United Nations: A Very Short Introduction Jussi M. Hanhimäki.
- 2. Counter Terrorism Issues: Case Studies in the Courtroom; James O Castagnera
- 3. India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World. (2020). India: SAGE Publications
- 4. Indian Foreign Policies: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NKqm9LfI5Qc</u>
- 5. Public Health Care in India: <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I4bxDXjZI5g</u>

#### **E-Books**

- 1. Current Affairs: http://bitly.ws/oxgt
- 2. Contemporary issues of Societal Development: http://bitly.ws/oxgu
- 3. Reading and writing about Contemporary Issues:
- 4. https://www.pearsonhighered.com/assets/preface/0/1/3/4/0134996305.pdf

#### Web Resources

- 1. For Current Affairs: https://www.gktoday.in/
- 2. For Contemporary issues: <u>https://guides.lib.campbell.edu/c.php?g=286717&p=190915</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Ms. Padmavathi / Dr. Ashish Sharma
Recommended by the	09/01/2025
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

#### Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Intro	duction to Digita	1				
BAJ1019	Media		L-T-P- C	2	0	2	
	Type of Course: Pr	ogram Core					
Version No.	2.0				1		
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic understandin	g about digital me	edia.				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course Description	This foundational c	ourse introduces s	students to the f	unda	mer	tal	
	principles, technolo	ogies, and tools of	f digital media.	The	cou	rse	
	covers the evolution	overs the evolution of digital media, explores various types of					
	digital content, and	ligital content, and examines its role in modern communication.					
	Through a mix of theoretical lessons and practical exercises,						
	students will devel	students will develop the skills required to create, analyze, and					
	utilize digital media in a rapidly changing media landscape.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be						
	able to:						
	CO1. To describe	the evolution an	d core concept	s of	digi	ital	
	media. [Remember	:]					
	CO2. To describe	digital media tool	ls and techniqu	es fo	r ba	sic	
	content creation. [L	Inderstand]					
	CO3. To examine the	he social, ethical, a	and communica	ive ir	npa	cts	
	of digital media. [A	[pply]					
	CO4. To plan, cre	ate, and present	a basic multim	edia	digi	ital	
	project. [Create]						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Digital Media	Lecture/ Practical	15 Hours	Le	vel	1	

**Topics:** History and Evolution of Digital Media: From print to digital; key milestones in media technology., Concepts and Types of Digital Media: Text, images, audio, video, and multimedia; characteristics and differences. Key Digital Media Platforms: social media, websites, streaming services, and other digital platforms. Trends in Digital Media: Recent trends, including mobile media, streaming, digital advertising, and virtual reality.

	Digital Media			
Module 2	Tools and	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 2
Widdule 2	Techniques			

**Topics:** Introduction to Digital Media Production Software: Overview of industrystandard tools (e.g., Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Premiere, GIMP)., Basic Image Creation and Editing: Understanding raster vs. vector graphics, basic editing techniques (cropping, resizing, color correction). Introduction to Video and Audio Editing: Fundamentals of cutting, trimming, transitions, and basic effects in video; introduction to audio levels, mixing, and effects.

	Digital Media			
Module 3	and	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 3
	Communication			
Topics: Digital Media's	Role in Communicati	on(Examination of	how digital me	dia shapes
personal and mass com	munication), Social	Media's Impact (U	nderstanding a	lgorithms,
audience segmentation	, and how social m	edia influences p	ublic opinion),	Audience
Behaviour and Engage	ement (How users i	nteract with conte	ent; engagemer	nt metrics,
virality, and user-gene	erated content), Ethi	ical Consideration	s(Discussion or	n privacy,
copyright, misinformati	on, and ethical challe	nges in digital med	lia.)	

	Introductio	on to			
Module 4	Digital	Media	Lecture	15 Hours	Level 6
	Production	L			

**Topics**: Digital Storytelling Techniques (Basics of creating engaging digital content and storytelling elements.) Multimedia Content Creation (Integration of text, image, video, and audio for a cohesive digital media project.) Content Distribution Strategies (Exploring digital distribution channels, including social media, video platforms, and websites.)

Targeted Application and Tools used

Canava, Adobe Suite & GIMP

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- Activity: Digital Media Exploration Students will explore different digital platforms, analyzing types of content and audience engagement. (Introduction to media browsers, social media platforms, and streaming services.)
- Activity: Image Editing Exercise, Audio Editing Exercise, Video Editing Exercise (Basic image adjustments like colour correction, cropping. Audio editing basic sound effects, volume control, Video editing basic cuts and transitions.
- 3. Activity: Case Study Analysis: Students will review a recent communication event influenced by social media (e.g., a viral campaign or a misinformation incident) and discuss its implications.
- 4. Activity: Students will create a digital media project using multiple formats. Examples include a short promotional video, an infographic with accompanying audio, or a multimedia presentation.

#### Textbooks:

1. The Digital Media Handbook by Andrew Dewdney and Peter Ride

#### **Reference:**

1. Multimedia Foundations: Core Concepts for Digital Design by Vic Costello

#### **E-Books:**

- 3. The Essentials of Digital Media" by Tim Rogers "Interactive Media Design: A People-Centered Approach" by Bob Rehak
- 4. Digital Marketing Essentials" by Jeff Larson and Stuart Draper
- 5. Principles of Digital Media" by J.R. Parker
- 6. Social Media Metrics: How to Measure and Optimize Your Marketing Investment" by Jim Sterne

#### Web Resources:

2. Adobe Creative Cloud Tutorials

#### Adobe Help Center

- 3. LinkedIn Learning Digital Media Courses LinkedIn Learning
- 4. Canva Design School
- 5. Coursera Digital Media and Marketing Principles

<u>Coursera</u>

6. HubSpot Blog

HubSpot Blog

-	lopment of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':
	o dive into the basics of digital media.
Catalogue prepared	Mr. Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr. Pratibha Vinod
by	
Recommended by the	09/01/2025
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic Council	







Approved by AICTE, New Delhi Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to Media					
BAJ1018	Studies	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version No.	1	L		1	1	1
Course Pre-	Knowing various kinds of media and the ro	ole, function	ns,	and i	mpo	rtance
requisites	of media					
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
	Introduction to Media Studies is a cours	e that prov	vid	es in	sight	s into
	the rapidly changing media environment	and its rol	e ir	n con	temp	orary
	culture. Through an interdisciplinary comp	arative and	l hi	storic	cal ler	ns, the
	course covers the evolution of Media over	r the years	. Tl	he co	ourse	looks
Course	into the nature of communication, the funct	ions of med	dia,	and	the h	istory
Description	of transformations of media. The cou	rse also	exp	lores	dif	ferent
	theoretical perspectives on the role and p	power of n	ned	ia in	soci	ety in
	influencing our social values, political beli	efs, identit	ies,	and	beha	viors.
	It explains how the dynamics of class, §	gender, ge	ner	ation	, and	l race
	influence both the production and receptio	n of media	•			
Course	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVEL	OPMENT	of s	tude	nt by	using
Objective	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					
	<b>CO1:</b> Understand the historical overview o contexts <b>[Knowledge]</b>	f Media an	d it	s role	e in va	arious
	contexts [Knowledge]					
Course	CO2: Interpret the role of language	ge in the	e de	evelo	pmer	nt of
Outcomes	communication. [Application]					
	CO3: Analyse the role of media in pers	uasion and	d d	issen	ninati	ion of
	information among individuals and group	s <b>. [Analysi</b>	s]			
	CO4: Evaluate the interplay of the media	and societ	y m	edia	lead	ing to

Course Content: Module 1	CO5: Enumera	te various type of ]	Media and their usage <b>[Eva</b>	luation]	
Content:					
Modulo 1					
Madula 1	Introduction	I astrono and			
Module 1	to Media	Lecture and	<b>Classroom Presentation</b>	09 Hours	
	Studies	Discussion			
Topic: Historica	al Overview of N	ledia and its Cont	ext, Overview of Media ar	nd its Role,	
Socio-economic	and Political Sy	stems, Post-World	l War, Post-Cold War, 21	st Century	
Media	-			2	
	Role of	<b>.</b>			
Module 2	language	Lecture and	<b>Classroom Presentation</b>	09 Hours	
		Discussion			
Topic: Concepts	and Practice of C	L Communication, Ty	pes of Communication, Int	rapersonal,	
Interpersonal,	Group, and M	ass Communicat	ion, Role of Language	in Mass	
Communication	, Language usage	in different Mass	Media, Language and Socie	ety	
		Γ		-	
	Contemporary	Lecture and		09 Hours	
Module 3	Indigenous	Discussion	Classroom Presentation		
	Media				
Topic: Role of M	edia in Our Life, N	Media Time Line, N	/ledia, and Mass Media, Typ	pes of Mass	
Media, Function	ns of Mass Media	a, Surveillance, In	terpretation, Linkage, Ente	ertainment,	
Purveyor of ide	ologies, Role of N	Media in a Democ	racy, How Media affects In	ndividuals,	
How Media affe	cts Society.				
Module 4	Types of	Lecture and	Classroom Presentation	09 Hours	
withuit 4	media	Discussion		09 110u1S	
Topic: Oral (Stor	ries, Mythology, C	Dral history, Song,	Ballads), Print (Newspaper	s, Journals,	
Magazines, Bool	ks) Theatrical (Pla	ays, Operas, Dance	, Music), Photographic (Ph	otographs,	
Painting, Mural	s), Broadcast (Ra	adio and Televisic	on), Cinematic (Films, Doo	cumentary,	
Videos), Digital	Formats (Social-N	/ledia, OTT Channe	els, Messaging, Apps	5	
	Media,			<u> </u>	
		Lecture and	Classes B 44	00.77	
Module 5	development,		<b>Classroom Presentation</b>	09 Hours	

**Topic:** Understanding The Role of Media in Development, Development Communication, Development Communication Initiatives in India , Writing on Development Issues , Media as Public Sphere • Media as Public Service , Media and Civil Society , Citizen Journalism

**Targeted Applications and Tools that can be used:** Video Editing Software, Social Media Management Tools

## **REFERENCE MATERIALS:**

#### **Text Books:**

- Peyton Paxson (2018), Mass Communications and Media Studies, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited
- 2. Hollows Joanne (2016), Media Studies: A Complete Introduction: Teach Yourself
- 3. Kirsten Ostherr (2017), Applied Media Studies, Taylor & Francis
- Lisa Taylor, Andrew Willis (1999), Media Studies: Texts, Institutions and Audiences, Wiley-Blackwell
- 5. Pieter J. Fourie (2010), Media Studies: Media History, Media and Society, Juta and Company Ltd

#### **Recommended Reading:**

- Wyatt, S. (2021). Metaphors in critical Internet and digital media studies. New Media & Society, 23(2), 406-416.
- Peter Lunt, Sonia Livingstone (2013), Media studies' fascination with the concept of the public sphere: critical reflections and emerging debates - Research Article https://doi.org/10.1177/0163443712464562
- 3. Gauntlett, David (2009), Media Studies 2.0: a response. Interactions: Studies in Communication & Culture,
- 4. Robert Shuter (2012) Intercultural New Media Studies: The Next Frontier in Intercultural Communication, Journal of Intercultural Communication Research,
- David Beard (2009) A Broader Understanding of the Ethics of Listening: Philosophy, Cultural Studies, Media Studies and the Ethical Listening Subject, International Journal of Listening,
- Andrejevic, Mark (2009) Critical Media Studies 2.0: an interactive upgrade, Studies in Communication & Culture, Volume 1, Number 1, 1 September 2009, George T.S.J., Editing: A hand Book for journalism, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi, 1999.

- Krishnamoorti, Copy Preparation and Proof Reading, Northern Book Centre, New Delhi, 2000.
- 8. Any English/Hindi Daily Newspaper reading (Compulsory).
- Bonnie S. Brennen (2012), Qualitative Research Methods for Media Studies, Routledge

## Video Lectures

- Video on "What is Media Studies? Key concepts explained!" https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qE-B\_XkoAgQ
- Video on "Media Studies Webinar" https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sinJ20TgvM

## E-Books

- 1. Introduction to Media Studies http://bitly.ws/oxiB
- 2. Intercultural New Media Studies: The Next Frontier in intercultural Communication
- 3. http://bitly.ws/nHYB
- 4. Media Studies: Key Issues and Debates <u>http://bitly.ws/nHYN</u>

## Web Resources

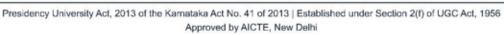
- 1. https://library.tmc.ac.uk/film-media/online
- 2. https://guides.library.georgetown.edu/media/websites
- 3. https://loyalistlibrary.com/mediastudies/oer

## Topics relevant to Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques

This is attained through the / Presentation/ as mentioned in the assessment component

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha.Vinod
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	5 <sup>th</sup> June 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024







Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Vis	ual					
BAJ2042	Communication a	and					
	Photography		L- T-P- C	1	0	4	3
	Type of Course:	Program Core	L- I-I-C		0	4	3
Version No.	1.0			1	ı		
Course Pre-	Basic interest ar	asic interest and aptitude in visual communication and					
requisites	photography is de	photography is desirable					
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course provi	des a brief intr	oduction to	the hi	istory	, fo	rms,
	elements, and prin	nciples of visua	l communica	ation.	Based	d on	the
	context of Visual	Communication	n, the course	also c	lelves	int	o an
	introduction to p	introduction to photography. The course looks into the visual					
	and technical skills necessary to pursue and appreciate						
	photography as a	n art.					
Course Objectives	The objective of	the course is	to SKILL D	EVEL	OPM	EN	Γof
	students by using	<b>PARTICIPAT</b>	IVE LEARN	ING	techn	iqu	es.
Course Outcomes	On successful con	mpletion of thi	is course, the	stud	ents s	shal	l be
	able to:	-					
	CO1: Describe V	visual Commu	nication and	l its	fund	ame	ental
	principles.						
	CO2: Explain visu	al elements and	d the princip	les of	comp	osit	ion.
	CO3: Understand	the functioning	g and nuance	s of tł	ne can	nera	1.
	CO4: Create vario	us categories of	photograph	sand	photo	sto	ries.
Course Content:							
	Introduction to		Loctur	0		,	20
Module 1	Visual	Assignment/c	luiz Discus				20
	Communication		Discus	sion		HO	ours

Page **42** of

Topics: Visual communication and its fundamental principles; history and development of visual arts and communication; visual communication and visual culture. What is visual media? Types of visual media –folk and performing art forms, theatre, drawing, painting, photography, film and television. New media and multimedia products.

	Elements and			
Module 2	Principles of	Assignment / quiz	Lecture, Discussion	20
Wiodule 2	Visual	Assignment/quiz	Discussion	Hours
	Composition			

Topics: Visual elements – dot, line, shape, form (mass, volume), space, texture, colour. Principles of composition: balance, contrast, movement, emphasis, pattern, proportion, unity (symmetry, order, rhythm and harmony) etc. Spatial relationships, compositions in 2-and 3-dimensional space, the structure of appearance

Module 3	Introduction to Camera	Assignment/quiz	Lecture, Discussion and Practice	15 Hours
Topics: The human eye	e, Brief history of ca	meras. Different typ	es of camera-analo	ogue and
digital. types of lenses	. Camera operation	ns (aperture, shutter	speed, focal lengt	h, depth

of field). Visual Perception, Experiencing equipment, filters, bellows, converters etc.

Module 4	Understanding lighting and Applications of	Assignment/quiz	Lecture, Discussion and Practice	20 Hours
	Photography.		Tractice	

Topics: Understanding lighting – indoor and outdoor, Exposing and Focusing, Types of lighting, Natural and Artificial Lights, Controlling lights, Exposure Meters, Differential focus, Filters, and Flashes. Designing with light. Basics of photojournalism, Photofeatures, Photo-essays, writing captions, Visual story telling. Planning a shoot, studio, location, set props and casting.

## Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Application domain:

Tools:

**Project work/Assignment:** 

**Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer the library resources and write a report on their understanding about the assigned article in appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

**Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the working and discuss the applications for the same.

## **Project Assignment:**

- 1. Assignment 1: Identify the elements of Visual Elements in various Photographs in news papers
- **2.** Assignment 2: Take photographs and submit a photo journal.

## Text Book(s)

- Roberts, L., Baldwin, J. (2019). Visual Communication: From Theory to Practice. United Kingdom: Bloomsbury Publishing.
- Samara, T. (2020). Design Elements, Third Edition: Understanding the Rules and Knowing when to Break Them - A Visual Communication Manual. United States: Rockport Publishers.
- 3. Newton, J., Williams, R. (2009). Visual Communication: Integrating Media, Art, and Science. Ukraine: Taylor & Francis.
- 4. Bruce Barnbaum (2018) Art of Photography, 2nd Edition: A Personal Approach to Artistic Expression, Rocky Nook
- 5. Davis, H. (2022). Composition & Photography. United States: Rocky Nook.
- 6. Wevill, L. (2022). Creative Photography. United Kingdom: Troubador Publishing Limited.
- Nath-Sakura. (n.d.). Product Photography: Lighting, Composition, and Shooting Techniques. United States: Rocky Nook.

## Reference(s):

## **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Roberts, L., Baldwin, J. (2019). Visual Communication: From Theory to Practice. United Kingdom: Bloomsbury Publishing.
- 2. Lester, Paul Martin (2006) (4th ed) Visual Communication- Images with Messages, Thomson Wadsworth: Belmont, CA.
- Mark Edwards (2015) The Visual Communications Book: Using Words, Drawings and Whiteboards to Sell Big Ideas (Concise Advice Lab), LID Publishing
- Susan B. Barnes (2017) (2nd ed.) An Introduction to Visual Communication: from Cave Art to Second Life, Peter Lang Inc.

- Bryan Peterson (2015) Understanding Exposure, Fourth Edition: How to Shoot Great Photographs with Any Camera, Amphoto Books
- 6. Susan Sortag (2001) On Photography, Picador
- Bruce Barnbaum (2018) Art of Photography, 2nd Edition: A Personal Approach to Artistic Expression, Rocky Nook
- 8. Sturken, Marita& Cartwright, Lisa (2001) Practices of Looking: An Introduction to Visual Culture, Oxford University Press:
- 9. Smith, Kenneth Louis (2005) Handbook of Visual Communication- theory methods and media, Routledge: London.
- 10. Wells, Liz (2015) Wells Photography: A Critical Introduction, London, Routledge
- 11. Farrell, Ian (2014) Complete Guide to Digital Photography, Quercus Publishing, UK Gatcum, Chris (2015) The Complete Book of Photography: The Essential Guide to Taking Better Photos, AE Publications, UK
- Horner, G. (2021). The Photo Student Handbook: Essential Advice on Learning Photography and Launching Your Career Path. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 13. Peterson, B. (2021). Bryan Peterson Photography School: A Master Class in Creating Outstanding Images. United States: Clarkson Potter/Ten Speed.
- 14. Edwards, M. (2015). The Visual Communications Book: Using Words, Drawings and Whiteboards to Sell Big Ideas. United Kingdom: LID Publishing.
- 15. Barnes, S. B. (2011). An Introduction to Visual Communication: From Cave Art to Second Life. Austria: Peter Lang.

#### Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- 1. Video
   lecture
   on
   "Visual
   Communication

   https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jvnTW8bvqmE
   Communication
- 2. Video lecture on "Visual Communication Meaning, Background, Role and Examples" (<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o3VxjDCiUfk</u>)
- 3. Video on "Learn Photography" (<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LxO-6rlihSg</u>)
- 4. Video
   on
   "Basics
   of
   Photography"

   (https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cmNt1fHov0)

E-book:

- 1. The Power of Visual Communication: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxjf</u>
- 2. Visual Communication & Graphic Design: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxjg</u>
- 3. The Digital Photography: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxji</u>

#### Web Resource:

- 1. <u>https://www.cdc.gov/healthliteracy/developmaterials/visual-</u> <u>communication.html</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.canva.com/learn/20-effective-ways-learn-photography-</u> without-going-photography-school/
- 3. <u>https://www.beginnerphotographypodcast.com/photography-tips/how-to-</u> <u>learn-photography-on-your-own-for-beginners</u>
- 4. <u>https://karltayloreducation.com/free-photography-course/</u>
- 5. <u>https://www.cambridgeincolour.com/tutorials.htm</u>

**Topics relevant to development of "FOUNDATION SKILLS":** Science and technology concerned with the behavior of photons and electrons

**Topics relevant to development of** "ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY": Various detector devices

Catalogue prepared	Mr Sarath A Pradeep/Dr. Archan Mitra
by	
Recommended by	
the Board of Studies	5th June 2024
on	
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course	Course Title: Writing for the Web	L- P-T C	2	0	0	2
Code: ENG2007	Type of Course: Theory cum					
	practice					
Version No.	2					
Course	The prerequisites of the course inclu	de a fair ki	nowledg	e of es	sential	
Prerequisites	grammar, vocabulary, sensible reason	ing, basic v	vriting s	kills, re	eading	
	comprehension ability, creative and	critical th	inking	and a	good	
	understanding of various digital platfor	ms				
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course helps students to focus on their writing skills by exploring					
Description	different online platforms. The course is designed to acquaint students with					
	the nuances of writing in various digita	al spaces. Th	e activiti	es prov	ide an	
	opportunity for critical thinking, analys	is of societal	affairs a	nd issu	es and	
	writing original and effective web conte	nt.				
Course Objective	This course helps students to focus or	n their writi	ng skills	by exp	oloring	
	different online platforms. The course is	designed to	acquaint	student	ts with	
	the nuances of writing in various digita	al spaces. Th	e activiti	es prov	ide an	
	opportunity for critical thinking, analys	is of societal	affairs a	nd issu	es and	
	writing original and effective web cor	ntent. Moreo	ver, par	ticipativ	ve and	
	experiential learning, through method	experiential learning, through methods like interviews, campus stories,				
	movie/OTT and book reviews, and d	ligital media	analysi	s can c	leepen	
	student's understanding of society and e	mpower ther	n to enga	ige with	socio-	
	political, economic, and cultural realities	5.				

Course	On successful o	completion of this	course, the students shall be able	to:			
Outcomes	CO1: Explain th	<b>CO1:</b> Explain the basics of web writing and its characteristic features.					
	CO2: Produce e	<b>O2:</b> Produce effective web content for different digital platforms and social					
	media						
		1	to create effective web content for v	arious			
	digital platform	lS.					
	CO4: Develop	effective content	strategies to target specific aud	iences			
	keeping cross-c	ultural sensitivity	and social responsibility in mind.				
	CO5: Analyze v	veb content across	digital space.				
Course Content:	: Write effective web content for different digital platforms and social media						
	Basics of Web	Assignment-	Analyze SEO Strategies and	7			
Module I	Content	Practice	create web content targeting	Hou			
		Worksheet	young adults	rs			
Topics: Introduction to Multimedia							
Search Engi	ics and features one Optimized Wr ence-based conter	riting					
			Create a web page that is				
	Mah Muiting		culturally inclusive,	8			
Module II	Web Writing Style	Assignment	considering factors such as	Hou			
	Style		language, imagery, and cultural	rs			
			nuances.				
<ul> <li>Topics:</li> <li>Language of web writing</li> <li>Styles of web writing – Informative, descriptive, argumentative, persuasive, interviews, storyboards</li> <li>Techniques of web writing: Inverted Pyramid, Nonlinear, Interactive Stories</li> <li>Managing Content-based on cross-cultural sensitivity and social responsibility</li> </ul>							
			Review Film/OTT, book	7			
Module III	Writing for	Accionmont	(fiction and non- fiction) TV	Hou			
	Digital Media	Assignment	show review	rs			
			OR	15			
				1			

Identify a story around the	
University campus and create	
content for the podcast. (Citizen	
Journalism)	
<i>j</i> · <i>i</i> · · <i>i</i> · · <i>i</i> · · <i>i</i> ·	

#### **Topics:**

- Blogging
- Film/OTT/TV shows/book review
- Campus Story
- Content for Podcast

Module IV			The Misinformation	
			Mythbuster	8
	Writing for Social Media	Assignment	OR	Hou
			Crafting Compelling Social	rs
			Media Stories	

#### **Topics:**

- 1. Social Media Trends Stories format, online sources/content, managing misinformation, Disinformation
- 2. Writing for Twitter tweet- writing guideline, What to Tweet Twitter tips, tools, and best practices
- 3. Writing on Facebook Tips & Tactics for Writing Facebook Posts, Instagram
- 4. Professional representation on LinkedIn

## Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

- Write effective content on various online platforms as a media journalist and communicator.
- Grammarly, Mobile Apps
- WordPress/Wix platforms
- Canva
- StoryMapJS
- TimelineJS
- Hootsuite
- Buffer

## Worksheets/Assignment:

- 1. Analyze SEO Strategies and create web content targeting young adults
- 2. Create a web page that is culturally inclusive, considering factors such as language, imagery, and cultural nuances.

3. Review Film/OTT, book (fiction and non- fiction) TV show review OR

Identify a story around the University campus and create content for the podcast. (Citizen Journalism

4. The Multi-Platform Influencer Challenge

Text Books:

1)Bradshaw, Paul. *The Online Journalism Handbook: Skills to Survive and Thrive in the Digital Age*. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.

2) Chansongklod Gajaseni. *English for Cross-Cultural Communication:* 2701-360. Department of Foundations of Education Chulalongkorn University.

3) Cotton, Gayle, and Soneela Nankani. *Say Anything to Anyone, Anywhere: 5 Keys to Successful Cross Cultural Communication*. Recorded Books, 2014.

4) Dougherty, Jack, and Tennyson Lawrence O'Donnell. *Web Writing: Why and How for Liberal Arts Teaching and Learning*. University of Michigan Press, 2015.

5) Dush, Lisa. "When writing becomes content." *College Composition & amp; Communication,* vol. 67, no. 2, 1 Dec. 2015, pp. 173–196, <u>https://doi.org/10.58680/ccc201527641</u>.

6) Felder, Lynda. Writing for the Web: Creating Compelling Web Content Using Words, Pictures, and Sound. 2018.

7) Garrand, Timothy Paul. Writing for Multimedia and the Web: A Practical Guide to Content Development for Interactive Media. Routledge, 2020.

8) Guzzetti, Barbara, and Margaret Gamboa. "Online journaling: The informal writings of two adolescent girls." *Research in the Teaching of English*, vol. 40, no. 2, 1 Nov. 2005, pp. 168–206, https://doi.org/10.58680/rte20054494.

- 9) Hendershot, Angie, et al. *Strategic Writing: Multimedia Writing for Public Relations, Advertising and More.* Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.
- 10) Hill, Steve, and Paul Lashmar. Online Journalism: The Essential Guide. SAGE, 2014.

E-Resources:

1) https://www.umaryland.edu/cpa/website-manual/prepare/web-writing/

2) https://www.demandjump.com/blog/types-of-web-writing

3) https://digital.gov/resources/plain-language-web-writing-tips/

4) https://www.tru.ca/\_\_shared/assets/Book\_Movie\_Review\_Template30235.pdf

5) https://www.nyfa.edu/student-resources/9-tips-for-writing-a-film-review/

6) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jY0LaRVLEjQ

7) https://wts.indiana.edu/writing-guides/writing-book-reviews.html

8) https://lowerstreet.co/how-to/interview-someone-for-

podcast#:~:text=Prompt%20your%20guest%20to%20elaborate,they%20were%20trying
%20

9) https://www.adorilabs.com/blog/the-art-of-interviewing-on-podcasts

10) https://huridocs.org/2023/12/the-harmful-effects-of-disinformation-and-how-to-

<u>combat</u>

them/?gad\_source=1&gclid=EAIaIQobChMI0rXY5L6wigMVEySDAx1y2CSsEAAYAS
AAEgJiJvD\_BwE

11) https://mediahelpingmedia.org/advanced/dealing-with-disinformation-andmisinformation/

## Topics relevant to development of 'EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS':

• Writing Nonlinear, Interactive Stories, Writing for Web Writing – Blogging, Social Media, Writing for Twitter - Writing on Facebook, LinkedIn site, Instagram will help them in proper sentence framing while writing on various online media platforms

Cataloguo	Dr. Mahantamma
Catalogue	
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	Department of Languages, Presidency University Bangalore
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to Human				
BAJ1003	Rights and Gender Issues	L-T-P-C	2	0	2
	Type of Course: School Core				
Version No.	1			I	
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Understanding of Social Sciences, Basic Understanding of Global Issues and Development, Critical Thinking and Analytical Skills, Interest in Social Justice and Advocacy, Communication Skills				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of human rights, focusing on foundational concepts, legal frameworks, and contemporary issues. Students will explore the evolution of human rights through international conventions, the role of global institutions, and the balance between universal standards and cultural relativism.				
Course Objective	To provide students with a foundational understanding of human rights, legal frameworks, and advocacy strategies while developing critical thinking through case studies addressing contemporary global challenges and issues.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to:CO 1. To explain the evolution of human rights and the role of global institutions in addressing contemporary challenges. [Understand]CO 2. To analyse the impact of policies and social interventions, such as India's reservation policy, on promoting gender equity and social justice. [Analyze]CO 3. To evaluate legal rights, affirmative action policies, and human rights frameworks to evaluate enforcement and effectiveness in real-world scenarios. [Evaluate]				

	CO 4. To apply strategies for promoting environmental rights, addressing						
	climate change	climate change displacement, and enhancing the role of NGOs and global					
	agreements in	agreements in achieving ecological justice. [Apply]					
Course Content:							
		Interactive					
		Lectures/Case-Based					
		Learning/Flipped					
		Classroom/Project-					
Module 1	Foundations of	Based	15 Hours	Level 2			
Module 1	Human Rights	Learning/Q&A/Simulati	15 Hours	Level 2			
		ons and Digital					
		Tools/Debates and Role					
		Play/Flipped Class					
		Rooms					
Topics: Evolution	n of Human Rights	: Philosophical and Histori	cal Development., Ov	erview of			
International Hu	man Rights Conv	entions: UN Declaration o	f Human Rights, UN	Charter			
ICCPR, ICESCR.,	Global Institution	s for Human Rights: Role c	of the UN, regional bo	dies, and			
NGOs., Basic hur	nan rights: Human	rights of victims of crime					
		Interactive					
		Lectures/Case-Based					
		Learning/Flipped					
		Classroom/Project-					
	Gender Issues	Based	45.11				
Module 2	and Media						
	<b>D</b>	Learning/Q&A/Simulati	15 Hours	Level 4			
	Representation	Learning/Q&A/Simulati ons and Digital	15 Hours	Level 4			
	Representation	0.1	15 Hours	Level 4			
	Representation	ons and Digital	15 Hours	Level 4			
	Representation	ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role	15 Hours	Level 4			
Topics: Represer		ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class					
		ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms n Media, Gender identity by					
	ntation of Genders i	ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms n Media, Gender identity by					
	ntation of Genders i	ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms n Media, Gender identity bunging stereotypes,					
	ntation of Genders i stereotypes, Challer	ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms n Media, Gender identity bunging stereotypes, Interactive					
consequences of s	ntation of Genders i stereotypes, Challer Legal	ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms n Media, Gender identity bunging stereotypes, Interactive Lectures/Case-Based	uilt through media, ste	reotypes,			

		Learning/Q&A/SimulationsandDigitalTools/DebatesandRolePlay/FlippedClassrooms		
<b>Topics:</b> Legal Rights for Individuals with Disabilities: Successes and Gaps in Enforcement. Affirmative Action Policies: Balancing equality and equity. Human Rights Violations: Types, Responses, and Prevention Mechanisms.				
Module 4	Human Rights and Environmental Advocacy	Interactive Lectures/Case-Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project- Based Learning/Q&A/Simulati ons and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Classrooms	15 Hours	Level 3
	-	ıman Rights: Clean air, wate ent: The impact on vuli		-

Climate Change and Displacement: The impact on vulnerable communities.; Global Environmental Agreements: The Paris Agreement, SDGs, and ecological justice. Role of NGOs and Activists in Environmental Justice: Strategies and success stories.

## **Experiential Learning**

## Case Study Presentation:

- "Global Human Rights Advocacy in Action": Activity: Assign students to research and present a case study on a global human rights success story (e.g., Malala Yousafzai's advocacy for education or the fight against apartheid in South Africa). Objective: Enhance understanding of advocacy strategies and inspire creative solutions to human rights challenges.
- 2. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948): Its global impact and challenges in implementation.
- 3. The Rohingya Refugee Crisis: Analysing the role of international agencies and human right laws
- 4. India's Reservation Policy: Assessing its impact on marginalized communities.
- 5. UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC): Practical successes and limitations.

- 6. The Bhopal Gas Tragedy (1984): Environmental disaster and human rights accountability.
- 7. Indigenous Land Rights in the Amazon: Advocacy for protecting indigenous populations.
- 8. The Flint Water Crisis (USA): Right to clean water and state accountability.

#### **Project work/Assignment:**

- Community Interviews: Perspectives on Human Rights: Activity: Students conduct interviews with individuals from diverse backgrounds (e.g., activists, community leaders, or marginalized groups) to gather perspectives on human rights challenges and solutions.
   Objective: Encourage students to engage with real-world experiences and develop a deeper understanding of how human rights issues impact individuals and communities.
- 2. **Campaign Design Challenge:** "Advocating for Change":**Activity:** Students design a social awareness campaign (e.g., posters, videos, or social media) on a human rights theme like climate justice, disability rights, or gender equality. The objective is to foster creativity, teamwork, and strategic thinking while raising awareness about critical issues.
- 3. Field Visit to NGOs or Community Organizations: Activity: Organize a visit to a local NGO or organization working on human rights issues, such as women's shelters, refugee support centers, or environmental advocacy groups. Objective: Provide students with firsthand experience of ground-level human rights work and encourage empathy and engagement.

#### Textbooks:

- 1. "Media and Gender Equality", Mark Bonner, ED-Tech Press.
- 2. "Human Rights, Dr. A.N.Sen, Sri Sai Law Publications.
- 3. "Environmental Law Dimensions of Human Rights. Ben Boer, Oxford University Press.

#### **References Book(s):**

- 1. Motilal, S., & Nanda, B. (Year). Human rights: Concepts and issues.
- **2.** Kristof, N. D., & WuDunn, S. (2009). Half the sky: Turning oppression into opportunity for women worldwide. Alfred A. Knopf.
- 3. Knop, K. (Ed.). (Year). Gender and human rights in a global perspective.
- **4.** González-López, G., & Messner, M. A. (Eds.). (Year). Theories of gender: Intersectionality and beyond.
- 4. Boyd, D. R. (Year). The right to a healthy environment: Revitalizing human rights in times of crisis.

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

## Video Lectures

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm\_
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm\_
- 3. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_
- 4. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_
- 5. https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm\_

## Select Seminal Articles:

- "The International Bill of Human Rights" by John P. Humphrey, International Journal of Human Rights (1998)
- 2. Human Rights and Cultural Relativism: The Need for a New Approach" by Jack Donnelly, International Human Rights Journal (1984)
- 3. "A Vindication of the Rights of Woman" by Mary Wollstonecraft (1792),
- 4. "The Second Sex" by Simone de Beauvoir (1949)
- 5. "Gender and Human Rights" by Rebecca Cook, International Journal of Human Rights (1994)
- "Intersectionality and Identity Politics: Learning from Violence Against Women of Color" by Kimberlé Crenshaw, Stanford Law Review (1991)
- 7. Fordham Environmental Law Review (2012)
- 8. "Environmental Rights as Human Rights: An Assessment" by Dinah Shelton, Human Rights and the Environment (2010)
- 9. "Environmental Rights in India: Ensuring Sustainable Development" by S. Muralidhar, Journal of Indian Law Institute (1999)
- **10.** "Environmental Protection and Human Rights in India: A Critical Analysis" by Shyam Divan, *Indian Journal of Environmental Law* (2010)

## **Video Lectures**

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm\_</u>
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm\_
- 3. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_
- 4. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_
- 5. <u>https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm\_source=</u>

## E-Books

1. <u>https://www.humanrightscareers.com/magazine/human-rights-study-books-you-</u> <u>can-download-for-free/?utm\_</u>  https://www.ohchr.org/sites/default/files/Documents/Publications/Born\_Free\_an d\_Equal\_WEB.pdf?utm\_

#### Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.ohchr.org/</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.unwomen.org/</u>

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills**": Introduction to Human Rights and Gender Issues is integrated with the development of **Entrepreneurial Skills** using **Experiential Learning Techniques**. This is achieved through the assessment components outlined in the course handout, fostering practical understanding and skill application.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha. V & Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: PPS2001	Course Title: R Employment S Type of Course	0	ourse	L-P-C	0	2	1
Version No.	1.1						
Course Pre-requisites	-	ected to understan have desire and er		0	ve, par	ticipate	and
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	importance of assess and arri course will ben in a team, har conceptual and communicate e students would	designed to intr reasoning and dev ive at an informe efit learners in quid ndle conflict and l experiential in n ffectively. After su be able to particip itically, organize	relop their od decisio ck thinkin think cri nature tha accessful c ate in tear	ability to n in vari g and ad itically. T t would ompletio n activitie	o ident ious si apting This co help the n of thes es effect	ify prob tuation and we purse is ne stud e Cours tively, p	blems, s. The orking s both ent to se, the reason
Course Objective	of "Reasoning &	the course is to fan & Employment Ski T through PARTI	ills" and a	attain SK	ILL		-
Course Out Comes	CO1: To demons skills CO2: To re	ompletion of the co strate quick thinkir cognize the skills t To Define Conflicts	ng o work	students s	shall be	e able to	): 
Course Content:							
Module 1	Activity Based Learning – Let's Team Up	Practice & Feedback	Blooms I Applicat			4 Se	essions
<b>Topics:</b> Significance of a Team team player	, Characteristics c	of a Team, Stages of	f Team for	rmation, S	Skills c	of an eff	ective

C <b>opics:</b> Vhat is conflict, what is onflict, techniques to re		on, importance of	f conflict resolution cau	
	esolve conflicts	, I	conflict resolution, cau	ses of
Module 3	Think on your Toes Just A Minute (JAM)	Assessment	One minute talk	12 Ses ion
<b>Topics:</b> Communication Build Analysis, Ideas, Opinio <b>Assignment:</b> Speak for	ons, Quotes, Que	estions Technique	l-Mapping, Data, Examp e (DEFAIOQ)	ole Facts,
Aodule 4	Thinking	Practice and feedback	Blooms level - Comprehension	4 Sessi ons
T <b>opics:</b> skills of Critical Think olving, Nudge Theory	ing- observation	, analysis, inferen	ce, communication, pro	blem
Cargeted Application &1. TED Talks2. YouTube Links3. Videos by L&D T4. LMS			e.com	
Assignments pro 1. Evaluation of De 2. Evaluation of Gr	cision making	ourse		

#### References

R1. The 17 Indisputable Laws of TeamWork John Maxwell Harper Collins 2013. R2. The 17 Qualities of a Team Player John Maxwell 2006

R3. Talking to Strangers by Malcolm Gladwell Little - John MaxwellBrown and Company 2019.

R4. The 7 Effective Communication Skills – How to be a Better Communicator

Now – Gabriel Angelo CreateSpace Independent Publisher 2014

R5. Prakash Iyer, "The Habit of Winning", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Penguin Books Ltd., 2016

R6. Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers

India, 2015 R7 Critical Thinking Skills Developing Effective Analysis and

Argument - Stella Cottrell

Web links:

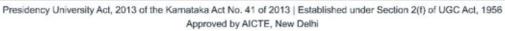
#### https://ideas.ted.com/critical-thinking-is-a-21st-century-essential-heres-how-to-help-kids-learnit https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dp5vqxEot1c https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B24niubF5hA

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

**Topics relevant to development of "SKILL":** Team Management, Critical Thinking, Conflict Management, One Minute Presentations for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	L&D Department Faculty members
by	
Recommended by	BOS held on
the	
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting
the	
Academic Council	





Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Cinemate	ography						
BAJ3032	Type of Course: Schoo	l Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	4	4	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Having a smartphone /	/ Departmen	tal studio and v	video	came	era		
requisites	/DSLR camera							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This course aims to dev	velop the ana	alytical skills ar	nd crit	tical j	udgr	nent	
Description	enabling the student for	or technical a	nd aesthetic in	novat	ions	in th	e art	
	of cinematography. Th	e course pro	vides inputs ir	to bal	lanciı	ng Vi	isual	
	aesthetics with technic	al studies. It	intends to dev	velop	capa	bilitie	es to	
	function as a profession	nal cinematog	grapher in the 1	noder	n wo	orld.		
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:							
	<b>CO1.</b> Define key cinematic terms, such as shot composition, camera							
	movement, and lighting techniques. [Remember]							
	CO2. Explain the impact of different camera settings on the visual							
	aesthetics of a shot. [Comprehension]							
	CO3. Analyze the visual elements of a film scene to determine how							
	cinematography contributes to the narrative [ Analyze]							
	<b>CO4.</b> Develop a unique lighting setup to evoke a particular atmosphere							
	that aligns with the scene's tone [Create]							
	<b>CO5.</b> Apply compositional techniques, such as rule of thirds and leading							
	lines, to create visually engaging frames [ Application]							
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by							
	usingPARTICIPATIVE LEARNIN techniques.							
	Introduction To	Lachera	Class room					
Module 1	Cinematography	Lecture	presentation	l	16 I	Jour	c	
		Case studies	and practice		101	1041	3	
		stuarcs						

**Topics:** The principles of intermittent movement. Persistence of vision - Optical imagination -Flicker rate. Comparison between eye & camera. The concept of photography as painting with light. Power of a Still Picture and its shooting. Understanding and use of color. Black and white photography

	Colour Theory	Lecture,	Classroom	17 Hours
Module 2		Discussio	Presentation	
		n and	and Practice	
		Practical		

**Topics:** Electromagnetic spectrum - visible spectrum. Characteristics of light - propagation of light – foot candles. Color quality & Temperature – grades. Color temperature of various light sources. Introduction to photo chemistry. Developing - Stabilizing and Drying stages. Introduction to color - Primary and Secondary colors, color wheel.

Module 3	Role Of Light and Lighting Techniques		Class Room Presentation And Practice	11 Hours
----------	---	--	--	----------

**Topics:** Concept of lighting various planes. Types of lighting: Tungsten Lamps, Cool Lights, HMI, Cyclorama/Background Lights. Soft Box Lights. Use of cutter stand black cloth and camera filters. Use of Reflectors. Three-point lighting and Ratio Lighting. High key and Low-Key Lighting. Ratio of Lighting

Movements Practice
--------------------

**Topics:** Types and power of lenses. Understanding the shot requirement and power of lens. Idea of Perspective -Depth of field, Depth of focus. Fixed lens vs Zoom Lens. Color Temperature Meter. Camera Movement - Pan, Tilt, Zoom Usage of track and trolley, crane, Jimmy Gip. Poll Cam: Single /Multi Camera set up. Moving Images

Module 5	Video Formats	Discussion	Class Room	16 Hours
		And GæStudies	Presentation And	
			Practice	

**Topics:** Video Cameras: Video Formats. Video Systems. Video Technologies & HD Movie Cameras. Short movie. Short documentary. 10 short movies. Still shots move

Module 6	Digital Visual	Discussion	Class room	16 Hours
	Arts	and case	presentation and	
		studies	practice	

**Topics:** Graphic Communication – Definition, Nature & Scope. Elements of Design, and Design process. Role of Computers in Designing. Fundamentals of Layout- text & visuals. Typography and drawing programs

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Film screenings, YouTube Short Films and Interviews of Film Makers on internet.

## Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

## Experiential Learning Activities:

1. Hands on Learning on using Smartphone, DSLR and DV Camera for filmmaking.

2. Shooting different Shot Types, angles and movement.

3. Watching movies for and critically analyze them technically.

4. Making a shot film based on overall learning.

## Books

1. Hoser, T. (2018). Introduction to Cinematography: Learning Through Practice. Routledge.

2. Fossati, G., Jackson, V., Lameris, B., Rongen-Kaynakçi, E., Street, S., & Yumibe, J.

(2018). The colour fantastic: chromatic worlds of silent cinema. Amsterdam University Press.

3. Directing: Film Techniques & Aesthetics 5th Edition by Michael Rabiger and Mick Hurbis-Cherrier (Focal Press (2013)

4. Joseph V Mascelli Five C's of Cinematography: Motion Picture Filming Techniques Paperback August 2005

5. Blian Brown: Cinematography: Theory and Practice: Image making for cinematographers and directors, Paperback, September 2016

6. Keating, P. (2019). The Art of cinematography. In The Palgrave handbook of the philosophy of film and motion pictures, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham.

7. Siegel, M. J. (2015). Introduction to Digital Cinematography. Handbook of Digital Imaging

## REFERENCE

1.Ballestad, Anders & Boitard, Ronan & Damberg, Gerwin & Stojmenovik, Goran. (2019). Advances in HDR Display Technology for Cinema Applications, Including Light-Steering Projection. Information Display. 35. 16-19. 10.1002/msid.1033.

2. Misek, R. (2010). The 'look'and how to keep it: Cinematography, postproduction and digital colour. Screen, 51(4), 404-409.

- 3. Maddock, D. (2019). Reframing cinematography. Media Practice and Education, 20(1) 44-66.
- 4. Mateer, J. (2014). Digital cinematography: evolution of craft or revolution in production? Journal of Film and Video, 66(2), 3-14.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship":** Filmmaking, Smart Phone Filmmaking production, Film making for social media and OTT platform, Post Production and Pre Production.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. C P Rashmi
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte,

Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Media Management							
BAJ3003	and Entrepreneurship	L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2		
	Type of Course: School Core							
Version No.	1.0		I	1	1	1		
Course Pre-	Strong Communication Skills, Leadership and Management Skills,							
requisites	Analytical Skills, Digital Literacy, Legal and Ethical Understandings,							
	Business Acumen, Adaptability, and the ability to understand the							
	Media Landscape							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	The course introduces with the functions and principles of Media							
Description	Management and their significance. It covers the structure and							
	hierarchy of Media organizations, its functions, media scenario, and							
	economics of print and electronic media management. The course							
	dwells upon various types of Media organizations. Entrepreneurship							
	skills required for Media management are also investigated.							
	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:							
	CO1: Understand various aspects of entertainment in media industry							
	(Comprehension)							
	CO2: Gain perspective on the models, forms, and media organizations							
	(Knowledge)							
	CO3: Assess the future needs and trends in Media Management							
	(Application)							
	CO4: Analyze economic drivers of Media economy (Analysis)							
	CO5: Inculcate entrepreneurial skills for handling media business							
	(Creation)							
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVE by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING te		Гofs	tude	ent			

	Introduction to	Lecture		
Module 1	Media Management	Case	Classroom	5 Hours
		studies	Presentation	
Fopics: Princip	oles and significance of Med	lia Managemen	it, Media as an i	ndustry and
profession, Med	ia as an industry and a pro	fession, Owner	ship patterns of 1	mass-media i
ndia, Sole propr	rietorship, Partnership, Priva	te limited comp	anies, Public limit	ed companie
Trusts, co-operat	tives, religious institutions (s	societies) and fra	anchisees (chains)	
	STRUCTURE AND	Lecture and	Class room	6 Hours
Module 2	HIERARCHY	discussion	presentation	
Topics: Hiera	archy, functions and organ	izational struc	ture of different	department
General mana	gement and Administrati	ion. Engineerii	ng and Publica	tion Finance
Commercial (S	ales promotion – including	g pricing and	price war aspect	). Advertisin
(Marketing) Ed	litorial Production and refe	rence sections;	Apex bodies: DA	AVP, INS an
NRS/ABC, TRI				
		Testure	Clease	1
		Lecture.	Classroom	
Module 3	MEDIA SCENERIO	Lecture, discussion	Classroom presentation	5 Hours
Module 3	MEDIA SCENERIO	discussion	presentation	5 Hours
	MEDIA SCENERIO Media: Local Newspapers, N	discussion	presentation	
Topics: Print N		<b>discussion</b> Magazines, New	presentation	es, Pamphlet
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med	/ledia: Local Newspapers, N	<b>discussion</b> Aagazines, New nity Radio, Ra	<b>presentation</b> rsletters, Brochur dio on Mobile,	es, Pamphlet Radio Online
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med	Media: Local Newspapers, N lia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks	<b>discussion</b> Aagazines, New nity Radio, Ra	<b>presentation</b> rsletters, Brochur dio on Mobile,	es, Pamphlet Radio Online
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate	Media: Local Newspapers, N lia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks	<b>discussion</b> Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra 5, Production H	<b>presentation</b> rsletters, Brochur dio on Mobile,	es, Pamphlet Radio Online
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate	Media: Local Newspapers, M lia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks	<b>discussion</b> Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra 5, Production H	presentation sletters, Brochur dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording	es, Pamphlet Radio Online
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios	Media: Local Newspapers, M dia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks WARIOUS TYPES OF	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra 5, Production H Lecture and	presentation vsletters, Brochur dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Filr
<b>Topics:</b> Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios <b>Module 4</b>	Media: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion	presentation rsletters, Brochur dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Film <b>5 Hours</b>
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C	Media: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks variations VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion	presentation vsletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Film <b>5 Hours</b> lia. Press Trus
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C of India. United	Media: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion ncil of India, Pre	presentation sletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation ess Institute of Ind on. Indian Newsp	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Film <b>5 Hours</b> lia. Press True
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C of India. United Editors Guild	Media: Local Newspapers, Media: FM Stations, Communellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION Commissions and Press Court d News of India. Audit Bure of India. Press information	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion ncil of India, Pre eau of Circulatio Bureau. Centr	presentation vsletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation ess Institute of Ind on. Indian Newsp al Board of Film	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Film <b>5 Hours</b> lia. Press Trus papers Society
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C of India. United Editors Guild C	Media: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu- ellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION Commissions and Press Cour d News of India. Audit Bure of India. Press information Audio-visual Publicity (DAV	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion ncil of India, Pre eau of Circulatio Bureau. Centr	presentation vsletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation ess Institute of Ind on. Indian Newsp al Board of Film	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Filr <b>5 Hours</b> lia. Press Trus papers Society
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C of India. United Editors Guild Directorate of A Module 5	Aedia: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu ellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION Commissions and Press Cour d News of India. Audit Bure of India. Press information Audio-visual Publicity (DAV ECONOMICS OF PRINT	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion ncil of India, Pre eau of Circulatio Bureau. Centr P). Doordarshan	presentation vsletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation ess Institute of Ind on. Indian Newsp al Board of Film n and All India Ra	es, Pamphlet Radio Online Studios, Filr 5 Hours lia. Press Trus papers Society Certification adio.
Topics: Print M Broadcast Med Television: Sate making studios Module 4 Topics: Press C of India. United Editors Guild Directorate of A Module 5	Media: Local Newspapers, N dia: FM Stations, Commu- ellite, Local Cable Networks VARIOUS TYPES OF MEDIA ORGANISATION Commissions and Press Cour d News of India. Audit Bure of India. Press information Audio-visual Publicity (DAV	discussion Magazines, New nity Radio, Ra s, Production H Lecture and discussion ncil of India, Pre eau of Circulatio Bureau. Centr P). Doordarshan	presentation vsletters, Brochurg dio on Mobile, ouses, Recording Classroom presentation ess Institute of Ind on. Indian Newsp al Board of Film n and All India Ra Classroom presentation	es, Pamphlets Radio Online Studios, Filr 5 Hours lia. Press Trus papers Society Certification adio.

**Topics:** Business, legal, and financial aspects of media management. Budgeting and finance, capital costs, production costs, commercial polity. Advertising and sales strategy, competition, and survival Evolving a strategy and plan of action. Working Journalist and Non-working Journalist Act and PR for building and sustaining business and audience. Foreign equity in Indian Media (including Print Media). Press Commissions of Indian Newspaper management structure.

Module 6	MEDIA AND	Discussion	Classroom	4 Hours
	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	and case	presentation	
		studies		

# **Topics:**

Media Business: Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Media Entrepreneurship and its

Challenges. Emerging Trends in Entertainment and Media Industry. Media Products

## **Targeted Application and Tools used**

YouTube videos and TEDX talks

# Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

## **Experiential Learning Activities:**

- 1. In Class Debate on "Future of Media"
- 2. Watch Movie: "The Big Fella: The Extraordinary Life of Kerry Packer" and discuss the issues regarding building a media empire.
- 3. Business Plan competition on Media Start-ups
- 4. Develop an integrated marketing plan using a wide variety of media and adopt a comprehensive approach to marketing challenge

#### Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- 1. Rohn, U. (2018). Media management research in the twenty-first century. In Handbook of media management and economics (pp. 425-441). Routledge.
- Fallah, A. & Sadeghi, M. & Saeedi, K. (2012). Understanding entrepreneurship and media management in Iran. Advances in Environmental Biology. 6. 1777-1779.
- Konert, Bertram. (2020). Media Management & Communication. Medien Wirtschaft. 17. 75-77. 10.15358/1613-0669-2020-2-3-75.
- Navaei, Reza & Mohammadkazemi, Reza & Shokrkhah, Younes. (2020). MEDIA ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR THE BUSINESS OF ADVERTISING MEDIA IN IRAN. Research in Organizational Behavior. 5. 1-11.
- Cicek, Berat. (2018). Social Media Entrepreneurship. İçtimaiyat Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi.
- Dal Zotto, Cinzia & Omidi, Afshin. (2020). Platformization of Media Entrepreneurship: A Conceptual Development. 1. 209-233. 10.5278/njmm.2597-0445.5234.
- Hoag, Anne. (2008). Measuring Media Entrepreneurship. The International Journal on Media Management. 10. 74-80. 10.1080/14241270802000496.

# Resources

### Books:

- Yujie Chen, J., Andrijasevic, R., Steinberg, M., Gregg, M. (2021). Media and Management. United States: University of Minnesota Press.
- 2. Ulrike Rohn, Tom Evens (2020). Media Management Matters: Challenges and Opportunities for Bridging Theory and Practice, Routledge
- 3. Min Hang (2018). Media Corporate Entrepreneurship: Theories and Cases (Media Business and Innovation), Springer
- Dennis F. Herrick (2012) (2nd Ed). Media Management in the Age of Giants: Business Dynamics of Journalism, University of New Mexico Press
- 5. Doyle, G. (2011). Understanding Media Economics. London: Sage Publication
- 6. Albarran, A. B., Chan-Olmsted, S. M., & Wirth, M. O. (2006). Handbook of Media Management and Economics. Mahwah, NJ: L. Erlbaum Associates.
- Alexander, A. (2004). Media Economics: Theory and Practice. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- 8. Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's: Prentice

Hall.	
	abariah (2008) Drint Madia Communication and Managements Floments
	chariah (2008). Print Media Communication and Management: Elements,
Dimension	ns and Images, Kanishka Publishing Houses
10. Charles W	Varner, Joseph Buchman (2003). Media Selling: Broadcast, Cable, Print, and
Interactive	e, Wiley-Blackwell
11. Biswajeet	Guha (2006). Media Development and Management: New Horizons,
Kanishka	Publishers and Distributors
Video Lectures	
1. Med	ia Management: Introduction
https	://www.youtube.com/watch?v=
J3ba1	lJsATRk
2. Med	ia Management <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mTr20eNZGmI</u>
3. Cour	se Introduction - Entrepreneurship
101	
https	:://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U
htOZ	Z9MAc34
https: <u>A_M</u> 2. Med <u>https:</u> <u>MAN</u> 3. Med <u>https:</u> <u>entre</u>	erstanding Media Management: :://www.academia.edu/31768302/UNDERSTANDING_MEDI IANAGEMENT ia Management: :://www.researchgate.net/publication/333515970_MEDIA_ NAGEMENT ia Innovation and Entrepreneurship: :://press.rebus.community/media- innovation-and- epreneurship/
Web Resources	
1. <u>https</u>	://www.resourcesmedia.co.in/
Catalogue	Dr.Prathibha.V
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: MoJo- Mobile Journalism							
BAJ3014	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3		
Version No.	1.0							
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Mobile usage, Video Editing & producing si	mall videos.						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course Description	This course seeks to introduce students to	o introduce t	he	basi	cs o	of		
	mobile journalism and multimedia, its elem	ents and diffe	ren	t app	ps o	n		
	mobile. The curriculum broadly covers the	concept, type	es, f	unct	ions	5,		
	techniques, future and ethical challenges of	mobile journa	alisr	n.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able						
	to:							
	CO1: Underline the basics of mobile journalism and its evaluation.							
	[Knowledge]							
	CO2: Explain the influence of mobile to	elephony on	joı	ırna	lism	۱.		
	[Comprehension]							
	CO3: Demonstrate the importance and diffe	rent types of	moł	oile a	apps	5.		
	[Application]							
	CO4: Create mobile news for various platfo	rms for sharii	ng a	s ha	rd &	£		
	soft news [Synthesis]							
	CO5: Identify the ethical concerns and fut	ure challenge	es r	elate	ed t	0		
	mobile journalism. [Comprehension]							
Course Objective:	This course is designed to improve the lear	mers' <u>Employ</u>	abil	ity S	Skill	s		
	by using Experiential Learning techniques							
<b>Course Content:</b>	Topics relevant to "EMPLOYABILITY SKIL	LS": <u>use of m</u>	nobi	le p	hon	<u>e</u>		
	in journalism for developing Employ	yability Skil	ls	thre	oug	h		
	Experiential Learning techniques. This is att	ained througl	n as	sess	men	ıt		
	component mentioned in course handout.							

Module 1	Introduction To Mobile Journalism	Demonstration, Discussion	Ability to break down complex information		12 Hours
Topics: Introduction to	Mobile Journa	lism, Origins and o	char	acteristics of mobile	journalism
Purpose of Mobile Jou	ırnalism. Differ	ences and similar	ities	in modes and app	lications of
conventional journalisn	n and mobile jou	rnalism. Ethics and	l Ch	allenges in Mobile Jo	urnalism.
	Influence Of				
	Mobile	Discussion		Ability to think	
M - 1.1.0	Telephony	Discussion	cre	eatively and apply	10 Hours
Module 2	On		in their course work.		
	Journalism				
Topics: How mobile	phones have in	nfluenced modern	joı	ırnalism, Mobile ph	one centri
reporting and editing, N	Mobile phone as	a 'Newsroom'? Bi	ranc	ling of News using so	ocial media
Mobile News catering t	o Niche beats &	Consumption of n	ews	shorts on mobile pho	one format
amongst the Youth.		1		1	
				Ability to think	
Module 3	Mojo Tools,	Demonstratio	on/	creatively and	
	Resources &	Discussion	apply in their work.		12 Hours
	Applications				
Topics: Applications of	mobilojournali	m creating mobile	cor		vlog liv
	-	_	_		-
streaming, etc. Producti	1	-	-	0	rung. Cas
Studies: Case Studies: A	arab Kevolution,	, Anna Hazare Mov			
	Mobile			iderstand the	
Module 4	Storytelling	Lecture		oncept of	16 Hours
	and Editing			orytelling and	
				iting	
<b>Topics:</b> Mobile Storytel	ling: meaning, j	process and import	anc	e, use mobile for new	sgathering
distribution and audier	nce engagemen	t, conduct intervie	WS	with mobile, Present	stories fo
mobile audiences, Writ	te a script and	record voice-over	nar	ration, Produce piece	e to camer
segments, Podcasting,	One to three-m	inute videos, Shoo	ting	g for mobile phones,	Editing of
Mobile Phones, Live Bro	oadcasting and	live video streaming	g vi	a Mobile.	
	Moio		Ur	iderstand the	
Module 5	Мојо	Lecture	Ethical & Legal		10 Hours
Module 5	Future And		Aspects		

<b>Topics:</b> Ethical and L Challenges Future of M <b>Targeted Application a</b>		of MOIO Jacuas of		
Challenges Future of M		h MOIO Jacanos d		
	obile Journalism	JI WOJO, Issues (	of Authenticity. Opport	unities and
Targeted Application a		n.		
_	nd Tools used			
Applications like Drop	oox / Wevideo	/Kinemaster throug	gh which students can le	arn to
produce their news pro	gram on a digit	al platform.		
Assignment: Mention t	he Type of Pro	ject/Assignment p	roposed for this course	
1. Planning and pro	ducing a MOJC	D news interview		
2. Planning and pro	ducing a MOJC	) news talk show		
3. Writing leads for	five MOJO nev	vs stories (for a 5 mi	inutes newscast)	
4. Writing five MO	O stories (for a	5 minutes newscast	t)	
5. Rewriting / trans	ating two news	spaper stories for M	OJO news.	
Text Book				
1. Burum, I.,	Quinn, S. (201	5). MOJO: The Mo	bile Journalism Handbo	ok: How to
Make Broa	dcast Videos	with an iPhone Or	· IPad. United Kingdon	n: Taylor &
Francis.				
2. Adornato,	A. C. (2017). N	lobile and Social M	ledia Journalism: A Prac	tical Guide.
United Sta	es: SAGE Publi	cations.		
3. Montgome	ry, R. (2020). M	obile Journalism: Pa	aperback. : Independently	y Published.
4. Mobile Ne	ws: Journalism	's Shift from Fixed	to Fluid. (2020). United	d Kingdom:
Taylor & F	cancis.			
5. Bradshaw,	P., Hill, S. (201	.8). Mobile-First Jou	ırnalism: Producing Nev	vs for Social
and Interac	tive Media. Un	ited Kingdom: Tayl	or & Francis.	
6. Burum, I. (	2020). The Moj	o Handbook: Theor	ry to Praxis. United State	es: Taylor &
Francis.				
7. The Live-S	reaming Hand	book: How to creat	e live video for social me	dia on your
phone and	desktop, by Pe	ter Stewart (Routled	lge, 2017)	
References				
1. López-Ga	cía, X., Silva-I	Rodríguez, A., Vizo	oso-García, Á. A., West	lund, O., &
Canavilhas, J.	(2019). Mobile	journalism: System	natic literature review.	Comunicar.
Media Educatio	n Research Jou	rnal, 27(1).		

2. Lawa, K. O. (2020). Challenges and Opportunities for News Media and Journalism in an Increasingly Digital Mobile: Challenges and Opportunities for social media. Leveraging Consumer Behavior and Psychology in the Digital Economy, 46-59.

3. Gambarato, R. R. (2018). Transmedia journalism: The potentialities of transmedia dynamics in the news coverage of planned events. The Routledge companion to transmedia studies, 90-98.

4. Dubey, R. (2018). Potential of Mobile Journalism in Indian Media Industry. International Journal on Transformations of Media, Journalism & Mass Communication (Online ISSN: 2581-3439), 3(1).

5. Mobile Storytelling: A journalist's guide to the smartphone galaxy, by Wytse Vellinga and Björn Staschen, Independently published (March 27, 2018) MOJO: The Mobile Journalism

6. Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone or iPad, by Ivo Burum and Stephen Quinn (Focal Press, 2015) Democratising Journalism through Mobile Media: The Mojo Revolution, by Ivo Burum, New York, 2016

7. Course material & PPTs provided by the course instructor.

# **Topics relevant to the development of 'Mobile Journalism:**

Encouraging students to learn the skills of handling mojo equipements and to cover various beats relevant to society.

Catalogue prepared	DR. C P Rashmi
by	
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course	Course Title: Smartphone					
Code:	Filmmaking	L- T-P- C	2	0	4	4
BAJ1004	Type of Course: School Core					
Version No.	1.0		1			
Course	Having a smartphone					
Pre-						
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	will learn the basics of filmmaking	ng, such as sto	oryte	ellin	g, s	hot
Descriptio	composition, lighting, audio, and editing. You will also learn how					
n	to use editing software to cut your videos together and add effects.					
	By the end of this course, you will be able to use your smartphone					
	to make high-quality videos that tell stories, capture attention, and					
	engage viewers. No prior filmma	aking experien	ce is	s re	quir	ed.
	However, some familiarity with y	our smartphon	e's c	ame	era a	ınd
	editing software would be helpful.	The course wi	ill be	e de	live	red
	over 10 weeks. Each week, you will	watch video lec	ture	s, co	mpl	ete
	exercises, and participate in discuss	ion forums. Yo	ur po	erfoi	rmai	nce
	in the course will be assessed ba	sed on your p	oarti	cipa	tion	in
	discussion forums, completion of e	exercises, and s	ubm	nissio	on c	of a
	final project.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the cou	rse the student	s sha	all b	e ab	le
	to:					
	CO1: Understand smartphone film	making and its	role	in v	vario	ous
	contexts <b>[Knowledge]</b>					
	1					]

hyperlapse. Discu	and Tips: advanced filr ssing framing,	discussion ning techniques li focus, and exposu hots with smartpho	presentation ke time-lapse, slov re adjustments. Pro ones. Class room presentation			
Module 3 Topics: Exploring hyperlapse. Discu	Techniques and Tips: advanced filr ssing framing, ional-looking sl	discussion ning techniques li focus, and exposu hots with smartpho	ike time-lapse, slov re adjustments. Pro ones.	v-motion, and		
Module 3 Topics: Exploring hyperlapse. Discu	Techniques and Tips: advanced filr ssing framing,	discussion ning techniques li focus, and exposu	ke time-lapse, slov re adjustments. Pro	v-motion, and		
Module 3 Topics: Exploring	Techniques and Tips: advanced film	<b>discussion</b> ning techniques li	ke time-lapse, slov	v-motion, and		
Module 3	Techniques and Tips:	discussion	•			
	Techniques	-	presentation	8classes		
	0	-	presentation	8classes		
filmmaking.	Ŭ	-				
filmmaking.		Lecture,	Class room	1		
				1		
movements. Learn	ning about lig	hting and sound	considerations fo	r smartphon		
Topics: Understa	nding shot typ	es and composition	ons. Exploring came	era angles and		
	Techniques					
Module 2	Filmmaking	aiscussion	presentation			
		Lecture and	Class room	8classes		
potential of smartj in filmmaking.	-	-	n on the importance			
Topics: Overview	v of smartphor	ne filmmaking as a	a creative medium.	Exploring the		
	Filmmaking					
	Smartphone		Presentation			
Module 1	to	studies	Classroom	8 classes		
	Introduction	Lecture Case				
	student by u	sing PARTICIPAT	IVE LEARNING tec	hniques.		
Course Content:	The objective	e of the course is SI	KILL DEVELOPME	NT of		
	Society leadin	g to development	activity. [Application	on]		
	CO5: Evalua	te the interplay	of smartphone film	nmaking and		
	and their usag	ge. [Comprehensio	on]			
	CO4: Enumer	ate various types	of smartphone film	ing technique		
	[Analysis]					
	and dissemin	ation of informatio	on among individua	ils and group		
	<b>CO3:</b> Describe the role of smartphone filmmaking in persuasion					
		nprehension]				

**Topics:** Overview of the Kinemaster editing software for smartphones. Exploring the features and capabilities of Kinemaster.

reatures and capabilities of Kinemaster.					
Module 5	Editing Basics:	Discussion and	Class room	classe	
		case studies	presentation	S	
	1	. 1	1	1	
Topics: Learning	how to ir	nport and	organize video	clips in	
Kinemaster. Unde	erstanding the tir	neline, trimming	, and splitting clips.	Exploring	
transitions, text over	erlays, and audio	adjustments.			
Targeted Applicat	ion and Tools us	ed			
YouTube videos ar	nd TEDX talks				
Assignment: On- field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise					
Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation					
Experiential Learn	ing Activities:				
1. Hands	s on Learning on 1	using Smartphon	e for filmmaking		
2. Shooti	ing different Shot	Types, angles an	d movement		
3. Watch	ing movies for ur	nderstanding of s	tory telling		
Catalogue	Mr. Archan Mit	ra			
prepared					
by					
Recommended					
by the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of					
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					
	1				



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

SHORESTER NEISHIS	Approved by AICTE, New Delmi				-	
	Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengalu	ru – 560064	r	r	1	Т
Course Code:	Course Title: Investigative & Crime					
BAJ3021	journalism					
	Type of Course:	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	,
	Discipline Elective					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Media Studies					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	NIL					_
Course	This course provides insights into making	news reports b	ased	on a	nalysis	,
Description	nvestigation and interpretation of data imparting data management skills.					
	The course dwells upon using data as a source and "interpretation" of					
	datasets using quantitative analysis and data visualization tools. It also					
	delves into the art of using data in basic news stories and beat reporting.					
	The course further provides inputs in build	ling data sets i	nto i	nves	tigative	j j
	news stories.					
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL D	EVELOPMEN	T of	stud	ents by	7
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techni	ques				
Course	On successful completion of this course the	ne students sh	all b	e abl	le to:	
Outcomes	CO1: Underline the importance, impact	ts and latest	trer	nds o	of data	ì
	journalism [Knowledge]					
	CO2: Discuss how journalists may be coll	ecting and us	ing c	lata a	and the	ç
	implications of these processes for the publ	ic. [Comprehe	nsio	n]		
	CO3: Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, e	extract, clean a	nd a	naly	ze data	
	[Application]					
	CO4: Analyse the emerging trends cha	nging scenari	o to	ward	ds data	ì
	journalism and visualization. [Analysis]					
	CO5: Analyse the ethical concerns rela	ted to emerg	ging	med	lia and	1
	technologies [Analyis]					
Course content:						

Module 1 Topics Fairn	The Ethics Of Crime And Justice ess and objectivity, sensationalis	Lecture PPT Discussion	Ethics Of Crime And Justice ity, conflicts of int	10 Ho urs terest,
Interesting versu assumption of gu	s important, Balancing justice, ju ilt or innocence.	istice to victim	and the accused a	& No
Module 2	Understanding Law Enforcement Agencies	Lecture PPT Discussion	Understanding Law Enforcement Agencies	15 Ho urs
ATS, SBI, CID, SI Police system: In procedures of re	v enforcement machinery, Structur ID, SRPF, Paramilitary forces, Rap atroduction to IPC, Important sec egistering a crime. Prisons and ja egations for various reasons, elections	oid Action Force ctions of IPC, T ails, Sensitive I	e etc, Understandin Ferminology and ja law and order situ	ng the nrgon,
Module 3	Crime Reporting	Lecture PPT Discussion	Reporting	15 Ho urs
conventional to M of crime reportin Sources of Crime	ng Crime, Types and definitions. Iodern techniques. Cognizable and g, News values, New, unusual, in Reporting, Collecting and cross-ch eporting agitations, riots, Possible n	non-cognizable nteresting, sign necking informa	e offences, Basic prin ificant and about pe ation, developing so	ciples eople,
Module 4	Covering Courts	Lecture PPT Discussion	Structure of judicial system in India	
court, Rules for co	e of judicial system in India, Hiera overing Criminal cases in the cour overing the criminal court proceed	t. Accreditation	,	
Module 5	Contemporary Crime Journalism	Lecture PPT	Crime Journalism	10 Ho

Discussion

urs

**Topics:** Types of Contemporary crime journalism, Crime shows on TV, Emphasis on crime reporting in Newspapers and Its impact, Media influencing investigations and/or court proceedings? Trial by media.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to write news reports, investigative reports.

**Project work/Assignment:** 

**1. Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

**2. Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Writing Reports on different topics

Assignment 2: Publishing Reports online.

Reference(s): Text Book(s)

- 1. Investigative Journalism. (2021). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Crime, Media and Criminal Justice: Images, Realities and Policies (5th Edition), Surette, Ray, Cengage Publishing (2015).
- Spark, D. (2012). Investigative Reporting: A Study in Technique. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 4. Aggarwal. Vir Bala, Essentials of practical journalism. (2006) Concept publishing Company, New Delhi.
- Brunus, Lynette Sheridan, Understanding Journalism, (2002) Vistaar Publications. New Delhi.
- 6. Lawrence, Alders Lorenz and Jhon Vivan, News Reporting and Writing (2006) Pearson Education, New Delhi.

# **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),
- 3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.

## Video Lectures

- 1. Crime Reporting I: <u>https://youtu.be/KgcKhi6n6y4</u>
- 2. Crime Reporting: <u>https://youtu.be/6z31-7Qw4bw</u>
- 3. Investigative Journalism I: <u>https://youtu.be/YqiejZ7GPeI</u>
- 4. Reporting of crime: <u>https://youtu.be/s\_aY871sW8Q</u>

### E-Books

- 1. Investigative journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3gwIBMW</u>
- 2. Crime Reporting Handbook: <u>https://bit.ly/3gDtVeY</u>

## Web Resources

- 1. 45 best Crime blogs and Websites: <u>https://bit.ly/3JfFzsQ</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.journaliststoolbox.org/2022/02/08/investigative\_backgrounding/</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Ms Padmavathi S./ Rajesh Sisodia
Recommended by the Board	5th June 2024
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	3rd August 2024
Academic Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi 40 YEARS WISDOM

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course	Course Title: Preparedness for Interview					
Code: PPS3018	Type of Course: Practical Only Course     L- T- P- C     0     0     2     1					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites	Students are expected to understand Basic English.         Students should have desire and enthusiasm to involve, participate and learn.         NIL					
Course Descriptio n	This course is designed to enable students to understand soft skills concepts to be corporate ready. The modules are set to improve self-confidence, communicate effectively and Prepare for the Interview to assist in employability. It helps the students to get a glimpse of the acceptable corporate readiness and equip them with the fundamental necessities of being able to confidently deal with the highly competitive corporate environment and helps in crafting different types of resumes. The pedagogy used will be group discussions, flipped classrooms, continuous feedback, role-play and mentoring.					
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of "Preparing for Interview" and attain SKILL DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.					

Course		On successful co	ompletion of this course the stud	ents shall be able to:				
Out Comes		CO1: Dev	CO1: <b>Develop</b> professional					
		Resumes (	CO2: Illustrate Resumes					
		effectively	7					
			oly skills and knowledge learnt	for active and				
C		effective C	Group Discussions and Interview					
Course	Content:							
Module	e1	Resume Building	Classroom activity	10 Hours				
		Resume structure, use of to leo Resume	emplates, Do's and Don'ts, ATS r	nethods, Cover Letter				
	Activit	y: Real world scenarios						
Module	e 2	Group Discussion	Mock G D	9 Hours				
Module	Activity		ts and topics for GD, practice ses Grooming checks + Evaluation + Mock	sion and evaluation 9 Hours				
			Interview+ Role Play					
	question	ns and desired answers, Di	ent interview rounds, HR intervie fferent types of interviews, Do's a					
		r: - Role Play & Real-world	Practico sossions	2 Hours				
Module	24	Recap/Revision/Feedbac Session	k					
	ї. Т 2. У	d Application & Tools that TED Talks You Tube Links Role Play activities	can be used:					
	ŀ		Mention the Type of Project/As	signment proposed				
		ious Individual Assessmen	t					
	The To	pics related to Skill Develo	opment:					
	Learnin	-	scussion for <b>Skill Developmen</b> t t iined through assessment Compo	<u> </u>				

Catalogue prepared by	Faculty of L&D
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on	BOS held on
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	Academic Council Meeting held on



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: News Desk and News Editing 2
BAJ2005	L-T-P- 0
D11j=000	Type of Course: C 1 2
	General Basket & Theory and Practical
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Microsoft Excel and Social Media Applications.
requisites	
Anti-	Intermediate Level/12th /II PUC
requisites	
Course	<ul> <li>This course delves into news reporting and newswriting,</li> </ul>
Description	including interviewing, news judgment and polishing the
	writing craft. The course provides insights into complete and
	unbiased accounts of breaking news in a deadline environment.
	It also dwells upon ideas of objective news coverage, neutral
	language, professional values and news judgment. The course
	also highlights the structure of newspaper organizations,
	activities of news desk and qualities and responsibilities of a
	good reporter
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of students by
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques
Course	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:
Outcomes	-
Outcomes	• Define the importance, impacts and latest trends
	of journalism
	Discuss how journalists may be collecting and using sources
	and the implications of these processes.
	Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, extract, clean and analyze
	news
	<ul> <li>Analyse the emerging trends changing scenario towards</li> </ul>
	news reporting/journalism and editing
Course	
Content:	
	DEINCIPLES OF 05
Module 1	PRINCIPLES OF Lecture PPT Discussior classes
	REPORTING Lecture III Discussion clusses

Topics: News-concept and definitions • News factors, functions of news, social responsibility of news reporter • Kinds of news - predictable and unpredictable news; soft and hard news; anticipated news.

	<b>I</b>					
	SOURCES AND				05	
Module 2	REPORTING	Lecture	PPT	Discussior	classes	
	TECHNIQUES					

**Topics:** Sources: Interviews; speeches; proceedings in courts, parliament, legislatures and councils; press conferences; news beats; press releases from govt. and non-govt. institutions; rallies and agitations; monitoring the media; documentary materials and research. • Reporting techniques: news - elements, sources - types – pitfalls and problems in reporting - attribution - off - the - record - embargo - pool reporting; follow – up

Module 3	QUALITIES RESPONSIBII S OF REPORTER	AND LITIE A	PPT	Discussior	10 classes
----------	--	-------------------	-----	------------	---------------

**Topics:** • Qualities and qualifications • Duties and responsibilities • Speed vs accuracy • Objectivity and ethics • Qualities and experience required for specialized reporters, News Management • Hierarchy in News Paper Organizations • Functions and responsibilities of Editor, Assistant Editor, News Editor, Chief Editor, Chief Sub Editor, Sub Editor • Structure and functions of o newsroom of a daily o weekly newspaper and periodicals o different sections and their function

	NEWS	EDIT	ING			10
Module 4	DESK	AND	ITSLecture	PPT	Discussior	classes
	ROLE					

**Topics:** Sources and copy flow: News Room functions and Principles of editing • Fundamentals of Electronic Editing • Rewriting techniques, Headlining, Running stories, space saving, Style sheet • Readability formulae, Glossary • Headline writing: Modern trends.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to use Tabula, Flourish and MS Excel in developing stories.

Project work/Assignment:

**1. Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. Presidency University Library Link.

**2. Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: Writing a data-driven news story.Assignment 2: Publishing it online.

Reference(s):

Text Book(s)						
	Helmut Kipphan, Handbook of Print Media: Technologies an	d Productio				
	ods. (2014). Germany: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.					
2. 2. Chip Scanlan and Richard Craig, News Writing and Reporting complete Guide for Today's journalist, Oxford University press						
	John Bender, Lucinda Davenport, Michael Drager, and Fred orting for the Media, Oxford University Press, London.	Fedler, (201				
Reference Boo	k(s):					
	onegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism	n Handboo				
	: O' Reily					
	ress, 2012.					
	raig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging F	sest Practice				
(1St e						
	lew York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R.,	(eds.), Da				
	nalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.					
	esage, F., and R.A. Hackett, Between Objectivity and C	)penness t				
	iality of					
	rces (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):					
Video Lecture						
	ideo Lectures					
	Print Media Reporting: https://youtu.be/7PxTk05hxWY	_				
3. 2.	1	Editir				
	s://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4gL0					
E-Books						
4. 1.	Reporting Editing: http://bitly.ws/oxiP					
5. 2		Editir				
http	s://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf					
Web Resource	S:					
1. https://	www.loc.gov/rr/news/lists.htm					
Topics relevant	to the development of "Skill Development":					
-	Prof Rajesh Sisodia					
prepared by						
Recommende						
d by the						
Board of						
Studies on						
Date of						
Approval by						
the Academic						
Council						



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Ethics in Media and the					
BAJ3001	Legal Framework	L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
	Type of Course: School Core		2	0	0	2
Version No.	1.0	I	1	I	I	L
Course Pre-	The students must possess basic idea about	t Media Ethi	CS			
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides a comprehensive un	derstanding	; of	the	Indi	ian
Description	Constitution, media laws, and ethical	practices	ess	enti	al	for
	responsible journalism. Students will expl	ore the four	dati	ions	of t	the
	Constitution, the role of press in democr	acy, and ke	ey a	rticl	es li	ike
	Article 19 (Freedom of Speech and Expressi	on). The cou	rse a	also	delv	ves
	into legal frameworks, including press laws	s, sedition, c	ensc	orshi	ip, a	nd
	laws related to obscenity, privacy, and inte	llectual prop	perty	<i>.</i>		
Course	On successful completion of the course t	he students	sha	all b	e al	ole
Outcomes	to:					
	<b>COI:</b> To describe the constitution of India and Role of Press in a					
	democracy [ <b>Understand</b> ]					
	<b>CO2:</b> To distinguish the constitutional pro-	visions relat	ed t	o Fr	eedo	om
	of Speech and Expression in India and the corresponding Articles in					
	the Constitution. [Understand]					
	CO3: To examine the principles and	provisions	of	law	rs a	nd
	emphasizing their implications for media p	professionals	. <b>[A</b>	naly	ze]	
	<b>CO4:</b> To evaluate the self-regulation practic	ces by media	org	aniz	zatic	ons
	to address ethical challenges [Evaluate]					

Course				
Content:				
	Introduction to	Lecture		Level - 2
Module 1	Indian	PPT		
	Constitution &	Discussion	05 Hours	
	<b>Role of Press</b>			

**Topics:** Introduction to Indian Constitution –Preamble, Salient features, Fundamental Rights. Directive Principles of state policy, Freedom of Speech and Expression: Scope and Importance of article 19 A & B – Social Responsibility and Press. Press as the Fourth Estate, Code of Conduct for Journalists. Press Council Guidelines, Confidentiality of Sources. Editorial Content & Integrity, Trends in Commercialization: Paid News, Advertorials, Private Treaties, Case Studies (National and International).

		Lecture		Level - 2				
		РРТ	09 11 00000					
Module 2	Freedom of Press	Discussion	08 Hours					
Topics: Constitut	<b>Topics:</b> Constitutional Provisions of Freedom of Speech and Expression, Restrictions on							

Freedom of Speech and Expression, Law on Sedition, Morality, Obscenity and Censorship.

		Lecture /		Level-4
Module 3	Media Laws	Group	10 Hours	
		Discussion		

**Topics:** Media laws: history of press laws in India; Contempt of Courts Act 1971; civil and criminal law of defamation; relevant provisions of Indian Penal Code with reference to sedition, crime against women and children; laws dealing with obscenity; Official Secrets Act, 1923. Right to information; Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867. Right to Privacy, Intellectual Property Rights (Copyright). Indecent Representation of Women Act. Working Journalists and Other Newspaper Employees (Conditions of Service & Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955; Cinematograph Act, 1953; Prasar Bharati Act, Cable Television Regulation Act, 1995.

	Media Regulation	Lecture /		Level- 5
Module 4	& Ethics	Group	07 Hours	
	& Luncs	Discussion		

**Topics:** Regulatory Bodies for Print, Broadcast, Films (PCI, NBA, BCCC, Censor Board) Framework of Broadcast Regulation in India. Content Regulation on Television. Media's Ethical problems including privacy, right to reply, communal writing and sensational or yellow journalism; freebies, bias, coloured reports. Ethical issues related with ownership of media; role of press and/or media councils and press ombudsmen in the world.

# Targeted Applications and Tools used: NA

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

 A continuous assessment would include class assignments such as short written assignments, on-the-spot class tests, presentations on given topics, group discussions, quizzes, etc. Throughout the semester each student will have to complete at least three assignments.

# Text Book

- 1. Indian Polity. 7th Edition. M Laxmikanth. © 2023
- Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication. By Vir Bala Aggarwal, V. S. Gupta.

# eBooks

- 1. <u>MJM-025B2E.xps</u>
- 2. <u>Lexology Panoramic Media and Entertainment Law Edition 5 India.pdf</u>
- 3. <u>IJCRT2307538.pdf</u>
- 4. <u>CHAPTER 1</u>
- 5. <u>MJM-025B1E.xps</u>
- 6. <u>Microsoft Word A Critical Analysis Media Trials and Laws Impacts on Judiciary</u> and Society in India

# Video Lectures

- 1. Freedom of Speech and Expression | Article 19 of Indian Constitution | UPSC Prelims & Mains 2022-23
- 2. Key Issues & Terms: Disqualification of MPs And Defamation
- 3. <u>Making of the Indian Constitution | Republic Day | Polity | UPSC GS</u>

4.	Preamble of Indian Constitution	What is Preamble?	Indian Polity	y for UPSC
	<u>CSE 2023</u>			

- 5. What is the Official Secrets Act, is it relevant today?
- 6. <u>What is Yellow Journalism? Why Supreme Court refused to grant bail to journalist</u> <u>Vishawanatha Shetty</u>

# Web Resource / Articles

- 1. <u>The Media Trial of Siddiqui Kappan and the Ethical Implication for Journalism in</u> <u>India: Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38 , No 4 - Get Access</u>
- 2. <u>Media Trials and the State of Journalism in India: Ethical and Legal</u> <u>Implications: Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38, No 4 - Get Access</u>

# **Topics relevant to the development of 'Media Laws:**

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within society.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
- <b>J</b>	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Assident's	
the Academic	
Council	







Course Code:	Course Title: BAJ2006 Developmental						
BAJ2006	Journalism	L-T- P- C	1	0	4	3	
	Type of Course: Program Core						
Version No.	1.0		•	•	•		
Course Pre-							
requisites	Creative thinking, analyitical thinking and	l observing ]	keenl	ly			
Anti-requisites	-Nil-	-Nil-					
Course	This course introduces the concept of d	evelopment	joui	malis	sm a	nd	
Description	traces its historical background. It aims to	o provide in	sight	ts reg	gard	ing	
	challenges faced in communicating about	developme	nt ar	nd ec	onor	nic	
	issues. The course also highlights the	he ways t	о со	omm	unic	ate	
	development issues. The course dwells	upon med	ia d	iscou	ırse	on	
	development. It uses real life case studies to	o illustrate h	ow d	evel	opm	ent	
	journalism can be used as a tool for sharii	ng developn	nent	expe	rienc	ces,	
	writing about issues of development. The	course seek	s to i	impr	ove	the	
	capabilities and to develop the skills of a	nalysis and	repo	ortage	e of	the	
	participants in the field of Development Jo	ournalism					

Course Outcomes	On successful	completion of the	course the students shall	be able to:		
	CO1: Unders	tand the key conce	epts in development and	the different		
	models of dev	models of development.				
	CO2: Assess	the opportunities	of using Journalism as	an agent of		
	development	and change				
	CO3: Underst	tand the concept of	development journalism			
	CO4: Describe	<b>CO4:</b> Describe how media communicates various development issues				
	CO5: Create	CO5: Create powerful media narrative aimed at development and				
	social change					
	CO6: Build data oriented journalistic reports and features on					
Course Objective:	development					
	The objective of the course is Skill Development of Students by					
	Participative 1	Learning Techniqu	es			
Course Content:	Topics releva:	nt to Skill Develop	oment like the Ideas of c	levelopment,		
	development	journalism, repor	rting developmental nev	ws, for skill		
	development	through participat	ive learning techniques th	is is attained		
	through the a	ssesment compone	nt in the Course Handout	:		
	Concept,		Understand the key			
	theories	Demonstration/	concepts in			
Module 1	and	Discussion	development and the	2 Classes		
	contempora		different models of			
	ry practices		development			
Topics: Develop	oment: Definit	ion, Nature, • D	evelopment Vs Growth	. Models of		
		o Welfare o Ga				

development. Theories of development – Everett M. Rogers; Daniel Lerner – Modernization theory.

	Journalism		Assess	the	
Module 2	as an agent	Discussion/case	opportunitie	s of using	3 Classes
	of	studies	Journalism	as an	

	developme		agent of developme	ent	
	nt		and change		
Topics : Deve	elopmental Journa	lism –Scope and	Objectives • Origin	and History o	
-	-	-	to Africa (Historio	-	
-		-	roach Institutionalisin		
	C		ange o Emancipato	0	
0	2		Challenges • Advoca		
development •	Participatory Jour	nalism: Communit	y Media, Citizen Jour	rnalism, • Onlir	
space and devel	lopment: Alternati	ve News Coverage	; Online Activism		
	BACKGROUN	AT .	1		
Module 3		N DF	Understand the		
	DEVELOPME		concept of		
	NT	Discussion/cas	-	2 Classes	
	JOURNALISN	A e studies	journalism		
	IN INDIA		,		
Topico Indian	Drass and Davala		Davalarment Dava	autina las India	
-		•	<ul> <li>Development Rep</li> <li>India • Writing Deve</li> </ul>	0,	
	eatures and Article			elopinentai New	
		5			
Module 4	MEDIA	Lecture / Group	Describe how mee		
	AND	Discussion	communicates vario		
	DEVELOP		development issues		
	MENT				
Topics : Indian	Press and its role	in development – I	Pre- and Post- indepen	ndence • Radio	
Radio Rural For	rums, Community	Radio • Television	for social change - SI	FE, Kheda, Publ	
Information Ca	mpaigns • Alterna	tive media for deve	elopment - Folk media	a and theatre	
	MEDIA	Lesland / Creare			
Module 5	DISCOURS	Lecture / Group	Create power	ful 2 Classes	
wiouule 5	DIOCOURD	Discussion	media narrat		

	DEVELOP		aimed at development	
	MENT		and social change	
Topics : Discussion	n on media,	agriculture, Food	Security and poverty a	alleviation •

Discussion on media coverage of apartheid, gender issues, LGBTQ movements, child trafficking, child labour, human rights issues • Media and Education and Literacy • Media and consumerism • Media and corporate accountability

			Build	data	
	DATA BASED		oriented		
	DEVELOPME	Lecture / Group	journalisti	ic	
Module 6	NT	Discussion	reports	and	4 Classes
	REPORTING		features	on	
			developm	ent	
			_		

Topics : Data of Social and Economic Development of a State. • Data Analysis of Factor of Development •Statistics and Its Importance in Generating Evidence of Development • Role of Data in Planning and Evaluating Development Activities• Statistics and Global Monitoring• Importance of Reliable and up to Date Accessible Database

Targeted Application and Tools used

- 1. Videos will be used for the class room teaching
- 2. PPTs will be used for the class room teaching

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

The students will give a write up on any development based case study.

The students would create a message and communication strategy for any developmental message.

Text Book

- 1. D.V.R. Murthy, Development Journalism: An Analysis, Kaniska Publication, 2013
- 2. <u>Dibyanshu Kumar, Development Journalism, R.K. Publishers & Distributors, 2020</u>
- 3. <u>Muobike, O. (2016)</u>. Development Journalism: The Role of Journalists in National <u>Development. Germany: LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing</u>.

- 4. Uma Narula, Development Communication -Theory and Practice -Revised Edition January 2019
- 5. Posetti, J., Ireton, C. (2018). Journalism, 'fake News' & Disinformation: Handbook for Journalism Education and Training. France: United Nations Educational, Science, and <u>Cultural Organization.</u>
- Karin Gwinn Wilkins, Thomas Tufte Rafael Obregon: 2014 The Handbook of Development Communication and Social Change John Wiley and Sons Inc, ISBN 978111850531
- 7. <u>Sociology of Mass Communication, 2015 Dr. Poonam Rani, Random Publications,</u>
- 8. <u>Media, Communication, Culture: A global approach 2013 James Lull, 2nd edition,</u> <u>Rawat Publications,</u>
- 9. Oliver Boyd-Barett, Chris Newbold, 2012 Approaches to Media: A Reader –, Rawat Publications,
- 10. Denis McQuail (2013), Journalism and Society Sage Publications

# References

Video Lectures

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qR9nJ9RpiO0</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GAWYGkbnBOc</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xJ6CupKW5QM</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P2L-h6udj1Y</u>
- 5. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5R9e7\_JfPk</u>
- 6. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ZXoo0c0nMU</u>

E-Books

E-book on introduction to development communication

https://www.blackwellpublishing.com/content/bpl\_images/content\_store/sample\_chapte

r/9781405187954/9781405187954\_McPhail.pdf

E-book on introduction to development communication

https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Alexander-

on

Flor/publication/276928937\_Introduction\_to\_Development\_Communication/links/555c36

4808ae6aea08173491/Introduction-to-Development-Communication.pdf

E-book

Development

communication

https://sist.sathyabama.ac.in/sist\_coursematerial/uploads/SVCA5202.pdf

# **Topics relevant to development Communication**

What is development, what are the parametres of development; analyzing different development communication messages and campaigns used for various areas. Also observing and understanding media's role in the developmental process. Students should also understand the developmental models of India and the across the world. The students should also read up on the national and world societal problems and issues. All current affairs to be in a position to have a discussion and debate and probably come up with a solution to the problems.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Neha Saroj
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	08-12-2021
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	<u>11-12-2021</u>







0	pur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Benga	aluru – 560064	4	1			
Course Code:	Course Title: Sports Journalism						
BAJ3020	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	1. Intermediate Level/12th /I	II PUC					
	2. Basic aptitude and interest	towards spor	ts is	desi	rable		
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course provides insights	into the a	naly	rses	of s	ports	
	professions relative to opportunit	ties, responsi	bilit	ies a	nd cu	ırrent	
	issues involving sports media p	professionals.	It	cove	rs va	rious	
	topics such as among careers in	sports medi	a, ir	clud	ing s	ports	
	journalism and sports communications, values and ethics. The						
	course dwells upon the understanding as well as introductory						
	knowledge relevant to the various sports media professions.						
Course Objectives	The objective of the course is SKI	ILL DEVELO	PMI	ENT	of stu	udent	
	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEAR	NING technic	ques				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able						
	to:						
	CO1: Define the various concepts of sport journalism and						
	communication [Knowledge].						
	CO2: Discuss the various skills necessary for sports journalists and						
	sports communications professionals [Comprehension]						
	CO3; Interpret different types of sports stories such as features,						
	interviews, and game stories. [Application]						
	CO4: Analyze the importance of news values and ethical						
	considerations and management in sports reporting. [ Analysis]						
Course Content:							
	I						

Module 1	Introduction To	Lecture/ Ppt /	Sports	7
	Sports Journalism	Discussion	Journalism	Classes
Topics: Defining Spor	rts Journalism, Ro	le and functions	of Internationa	al Sports
Organizations, FIFA, ICC, IOC, International Paralympic Committee, Commonwealth				
Games Federation, Asian Games Federation, National Games, Sports Authority of India				
(SAI), its importance in the promotion and management of sports, News Sources for Sports				
Journalism				

Module 2	Sports Reporting	Lecture/ Ppt /	News Values	8
	And Writing	Discussion	And Ethics	Classes

**Topics:** News Values and Ethics for Sports Reporting and Writing, Types and techniques of writing sports stories: Feature, Interviews, Advanced Story, Trend Story, Column, News Story and Game Story, Sports Photography: Equipment, Editing, Publishing and Uploading, Editing and Use of Infographics, Layout of Sports News.

Module 3	Sports Reporting	Lecture/ Ppt /	Sports Reporting	7
	And Coverage	Discussion	For Radio	Classes
Topics: Sports coverage by radio, sports reporting for radio-techniques, radio's				
contribution to popularization of sports, Sports coverage by TV, preparing television				
programs on sports, Sports TV channels and their impact, Sports presenter and their				
specific requirements.				

	Sports Management		Understanding	0
Module 4	And Organisations	Lecture/ Ppt /	Sports	8
inoutile 1		Discussion	1	Classes
			Management	

**Topics:** Understanding Sports Management: Planning, Organizing, Coordinating and Controlling Pre, During and Post Event Issues, Sports Marketing and Promotion: Sponsors, Sports Management Companies, Spectators, Sports Personalities and Media, Emerging Professional Sporting Leagues: Pro Kabaddi League, Indian Super League (ISL), Indian Premier League (IPL), Indian Hockey League (IHL), The role, significance, functions and need of WADA (World Anti-Doping Agency) and NADA (National Anti-Doping Agencies).

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Project work/Assignment:

1. Book/Article review: At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer the library resources and write a report on their understanding about the assigned article in appropriate format. Presidency University Library Link.

2. Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the working and discuss the applications for the same.

3. Project Assignment:

Assignment 1: 4. Review sport pages of major dailies viz., the Times of India, The Hindu, Hindustan Times and compare the quality of coverage.

Assignment 2:

- 1. Text Book(s)
- Craig, S. (2002). Sports Writing: A Beginner's Guide. Shoreham, VT: Discover Writing Press.
- Huw Richards, Jed Novick, Rob Steen, Routledge Handbook of Sports Journalism. (2020). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 4. Minogue, D., Bradshaw, T. (2019). Sports Journalism: The State of Play. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 5. Lambert, C. M. (2018). Digital Sports Journalism. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Rosenthal, B. A., Stofer, K. T., Schaffer, J. R. (2019). Sports Journalism: An Introduction to Reporting and Writing. United States: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.

# Reference(s):

Reference Book(s):

- SHANK, M. D. (2009). Sports Marketing: A strategic Perspective. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- 2. Sports Journalism: A Practical Introduction. (2013). London: Sage Publications.
- 3. Steen, R. (2014). Sports Journalism. London: Taylor & Francis.

4. Thakur, K. C. (2010). Sports Journalism. New Delhi, India: Cyber Tech			
Publications	Publications		
Online Resources (e-bo	Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):		
Video Lectures	leo Lectures		
i. Sports Journalisn	n – 1: https://youtu.be/tuZNPZbps		
ii. Sport Journalism	- 2: https://youtu.be/zPOc8Ze0mfU		
iii. Impact of Digital	Media on Sports Journalism: https://youtu.be/WxNq78ahY0Q		
E-Books			
1. Sports Journalisr	n:		
https://www.bu	llsport.bg/uploads/15911.file/sport+journalist.pdf		
2. Reporting			
reporting_sports	*		
Web Resources			
1. htt	tps://libguides.butler.edu/c.php?g=456469&p=3119644		
Catalogue prepared	Mr Sarath A Pradeep		
by			
Recommended by the	5 <sup>th</sup> June 2024		
Board of Studies on			
Date of Approval by	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024		
the Academic Council			



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Public Relations		
BAJ2010	and Corporate Communications	L-T-P-C <b>3</b> 0 0 3	
	Course: Program Core		
Version No.	1.0		
Course Pre-	Basic Understanding of Communication Concepts, Strong Writing		
requisites	Skills, Interest in Media and Current Affairs, Analytical and Research		
	Skills		
Anti-requisites	-Nil-		
Course	This course comprehensively introduce	es Public Relations (PR) and	
Description	Corporate Communications, covering their origins, evolution,		
	theories, practices, and latest trends. Students will gain a deep		
	understanding of the role PR and corporate communication play in		
	building relationships between organizations and their stakeholders,		
	both in India and globally. The course is designed with a practical		
	approach to provide students with the necessary tools to engage		
	effectively in PR and corporate communications, preparing them to		
	become successful PR and corporate communication executives.		
Course	CO1: To understand the evolution, sigr	iificance, and role of PR and	
Outcomes	corporate communication [Remember]		
	<b>CO2:</b> To gain practical experience in developing PR campaigns, crisis		
	management, and media relations [Apply]		
	<b>CO3:</b> To be able to identify and apply key PR theories and models in		
	real-world contexts. [Apply]		
	<b>CO4:</b> To Create effective public relations	strategies by analyzing media	

	landscapes, building	g media relationships	, and lever	aging digital tools				
	and emerging techn	ologies. [Create]						
Course Conten	<b>It:</b> The objective of the o	course is the SKILL DE	EVELOPME	NT of students				
	by using PARTICIP.	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.						
	Module1:	Lecture and						
Module 1	Introduction to	PPT	12 Hours	Level -1				
	Public Relations	Presentation						
	<b>Topics:</b> The defini	tion, scope, and impo	rtance of PI	R, the Evolution o				
	PR as a discipline,	PR vs. Advertising	vs. Marketi	ng, the Roles and				
	responsibilities of	PR professionals, an	d PR tools	: media relations				
	press releases, and	public affairs.						
Module 2		Lecture and discussion	12 Hours	Level- 3				
Topics: Int	roduction to Corpo	orate Communicatio	on, Interna	al and externa				
communicatior	n, Crisis communicatio	on and reputation m	anagement,	Corporate Socia				
Responsibility	(CSR) and sustainabilit	y communication, Sta	keholder co	ommunication				
	Module 3:	Lecture, discussion						
Module 3	Strategic PR and		10 Hours	Level- 3				
	Campaign							
	Planning							
<b>Fopics:</b> Researce	ch and analysis in PR,	Planning and executi	ng PR cam	paigns, Digital PI				
and social media	a strategies, Evaluation	, and measurement of	PR effective	eness, Ethics in PI				
	Module 4:	Lecture and	1					
Module 4	Emerging	discussion	11 Hours	Level- 6				
	Trends and							
	Practical							
	Applications	1	1					

**Topics:** Understanding media landscapes, building effective media relationships, Press kits, conferences, and media events, Role of digital communication and influencer marketing in PR, Emerging trends: AI, AR/VR, and analytics in PR

#### **Experiential Learning:**

## **Practical Assignments :**

- 1. Assignment 1: Crisis Communication Plan: Choose a current or past crisis faced by a brand (e.g., product recall, negative press)., Write a short crisis communication plan, including key messages, media outreach, and crisis management steps.
- 2. Social Media PR Strategy: Select a company (real or hypothetical) and propose a social media PR strategy., Choose one social media platform and outline three posts that would help improve brand image or engage the audience.

## Case Studies :

- Case Studies: Apple's Product Launch Strategies, Tata Motors' PR Campaign for Tata Nano
- Reliance Industries' Corporate Communication Strategy, Tata Tea's "Jaago Re" Campaign
- Nestlé's Crisis Management During the Maggi Controversy, Coca-Cola's Global Happiness Campaign
- 4. Netflix's Social Media Campaigns, Zomato's Innovative Use of Digital Platforms

## Targeted Application and Tools Used:

- 1. Content Creation Platforms, Crisis Simulation
- 2. Software, Public Relations Management Platforms

## Experiential Learning Articles

- "Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education: Lessons from the Field" by Karen S. Miller.
- "The Role of Experiential Learning in Developing Public Relations Competencies" by David M. Dozier.
- 3. "Bridging the Gap: Experiential Learning for Public Relations Students" by

Elizabeth Toth.

- 4. "Experiential Learning Approaches in Public Relations Education" by Dean Kruckeberg.
- 5. "Integrating Experiential Learning into Public Relations Curriculum" by Candace White.
- 6. "The Impact of Experiential Learning on Public Relations Students' Preparedness" by Bruce Berger.
- "Experiential Learning and Its Role in Public Relations Education" by Glen T. Cameron.
- 8. "Enhancing Public Relations Education through Experiential Learning" by Judy VanSlyke Turk.
- "Experiential Learning Strategies in Public Relations Courses" by Maureen Taylor.
- "The Effectiveness of Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education" by Don W. Stacks.

Seminal Articles:

- "The Tylenol Crisis: How Effective Public Relations Saved Johnson & Johnson"
- "BP's Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: A Case Study in Crisis Management"
- 3. "Starbucks' Race Together Campaign: A Public Relations Case Study"
- 4. "The Pepsi Syringe Scare: A Case Study in Crisis Communication"
- 5. "Domino's Pizza Turnaround: A Public Relations Success Story"
- "The United Airlines Flight 3411 Incident: A Crisis Communication Case Study"

7. "The Volkswagen Emissions Scandal: A Public Relations Perspective"

8. "Samsung Galaxy Note 7 Recall: A Case Study in Crisis Management"

- 9. "The Facebook-Cambridge Analytica Data Scandal: A Public Relations Analysis"
- 10. "Nike's Colin Kaepernick Campaign: A Case Study in Corporate Communication".

#### Resources :

Books

- 1. "Crystallizing Public Opinion" by Edward L. Bernays.
- "Public Relations: Strategies and Tactics" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Glen T. Cameron.
- 3. "The New Rules of Marketing and PR" by David Meerman Scott.
- "Effective Public Relations" by Scott M. Cutlip, Allen H. Center, and Glen M. Broom.
- "Public Relations: The Profession and the Practice" by Dan Lattimore, Otis Baskin, Suzette Heiman, and Elizabeth Toth.
- 6. "Strategic Planning for Public Relations" by Ronald D. Smith.
- 7. "The Public Relations Handbook" by Alison Theaker.
- 8. "Corporate Communication: A Guide to Theory and Practice" by Joep Cornelissen.
- "Public Relations Writing and Media Techniques" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Bryan H. Reber.
- 10. "The Global Public Relations Handbook: Theory, Research, and Practice" by Krishnamurthy Sriramesh and Dejan Verčič.

Recommended Reading:

- 1. "The Fall of Advertising and the Rise of PR" by Al Ries and Laura Ries.
- 2. "Trust Me, I'm Lying: Confessions of a Media Manipulator" by Ryan Holiday.
- "Spin Sucks: Communication and Reputation Management in the Digital Age" by Gini Dietrich.

- "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die" by Chip Heath and Dan Heath.
- 5. "Contagious: How to Build Word of Mouth in the Digital Age" by Jonah Berger.
- 6. "Measure What Matters: Online Tools for Understanding Customers, Social Media, Engagement, and Key Relationships" by Katie Delahaye Paine.
- "The Art of Crisis Leadership: Save Time, Money, Customers and Ultimately, Your Career" by Rob Weinhold and Kevin Cowherd.
- 8. "Digital Public Relations: E-Marketing's Big Secret" by Shel Holtz.
- "The PR Masterclass: How to Develop a Public Relations Strategy that Works!" by Alex Singleton.
- 10. "Public Relations and the Social Web: How to Use Social Media and Web 2.0 in Communications" by Rob Brown.

Video Lectures

- 1. "Introduction to Public Relations" by Dr. Michael Parkinson.
- 2. "The Role of Public Relations in Modern Organizations" by Prof. Anne Gregory.
- 3. "Crisis Communication Strategies" by Dr. Timothy Coombs.
- 4. "Digital PR and Social Media" by Deirdre Breakenridge.

E-Books

- 1. <u>https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Public\_Relations\_Handbook.ht</u> <u>ml?id=3Zr6DwAAQBAJ</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/210834631/corporate-</u> communication/joep-p-cornelissen/
- 3. <u>https://www.amazon.com/Reputation-Management-Corporate-</u> <u>Communications-Relations-ebook/dp/B07BJZPRSW</u>
- <u>https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Essentials\_of\_Corporate\_Com</u> <u>municatio.html?id=p1AK5TqOM-4C</u>
- 5. https://www.routledge.com/A-Handbook-of-Corporate-Communication-

# and-Public-Relations/Oliver/p/book/9780415648271

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.prsa.org/</u>
- 2. <u>https://instituteforpr.org/</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.prnewsonline.com/</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.ragan.com/</u>
- 5. <u>https://spinsucks.com/</u>

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT":** Skill development in PR and corporate communication teaches students strategic messaging, media relations, crisis management, and stakeholder engagement



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Politi	cal						
BAJ3017	Communication		L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
	Type of Course: Di	scipline elective						
Version No.	1.0	1.0						
Course Pre-	Should have the bas	sic knowledge of polition	cal system	in Iı	ndia	n		
requisites	context and about di	ifferent political parties	5.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This course covers	various dimensions of	political c	om	mu	nica	tion,	
Description	both national and i	nternational. It provide	es insights	inte	o th	e tł	neory	
	and practice of pol	itical communication.	The course	e als	so e	xan	nines	
	the intersection of	politics and commu	nication; s	pec	cifica	ally	, the	
	interaction of media	a, politicians, and const	tituency.					
Course Outcomes	On successful comp	pletion of the course the	e students s	shal	ll be	ab	le to:	
	CO1: To recognize	CO1: To recognize the Indian political system and different						
	democracies. [Remember]							
	CO2: To recognize th	ne various communicat	ive situatio	ons	occı	ırri	ng in	
	the political sphere.	[Understand]						
	CO3: To examine va	rious underlying theor	ries of poli	ty a	and	pol	itical	
	language. [ <b>Apply</b> ]							
	CO4: To analyze v	arious elements of p	ersuasiven	ess	of	pol	itical	
	campaigns and the t	ools of political commu	unication. [	An	alyz	ze]		
Course Content:	The objective of the	e course is SKILL DEVI	ELOPMEN	То	f stı	ıde	nt	
	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.							
	Indian	Locturo DDT	11Hours					
Module 1	parliamentary	Lecture, PPT,				eve	11	
iviouule 1	system	discussion				eve	• •	

**Topics:** Historical background and evolution of the Indian political system, Key features of Indian democracy, Comparative study with other parliamentary systems. Political Parties and Party system in India. Coalition Governments: NDA and UPA. Challenges to Indian Parliamentary System.

	Introduction to	Lecture, PPT,	11 Hours	Level 2
Module 2	political	discussion		
	communication			

**Topics:** Political communication: Definition, its importance, scope, and characteristics. Mass Media and Political Communication. Political polarization of public, Feedback in Political Communication

Module 3	Theories in political	Lecture, PPT, discussion	11 Hours	Level 3
Module 3	Ē	discussion		
	communication & political language			
	L 0 0			

**Topics:** Key Theories in Political Communication: Agenda-Setting Theory, Framing Theory, Cultivation theory, narrative paradigm theory, Game theory Strategic use of political language- Political communication and its influence on voting behavior, Bias in news; Satire and politics; Fake news; Political propaganda.

Module 4	Political campaign communication: discussion style and tactics	12 Hours	Level 4

**Topics:** Political Campaigns: Phases of Political Campaigns. Campaign planning, management, strategies, and tactics. Political Propaganda: Tactics & strategies. Social Media & Politics. Social Media and Political Activism. Campaign Analysis. Election Manifestos Creation & Discussions. Characteristics of a good surrogate speaker; Surrogate speakers: selection and benefits; Political rallies; Political surveys, pre-election surveys.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Collect samples of different kinds of political reporting. Rewrite a few stories based on

any political news relayed in print or broadcast media within 250 words.

#### Assignments

- 1. To identify certain case studies and discuss.
- 2. Debates and class room presentation.

#### Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Cover a political rally in your town and write a political journalist newspaper report.
- Watch documentary "The Great Indian Election" and discuss various elements of political communication as presented in the documentary. (https://www.imdb.com/title/tt10847974/?ref\_=nv\_sr\_srsg\_0)
- 3. In class competition for writing a political speech and the delivering it as if you are contesting local municipal election.

#### Text Books

- 1. Indian Polity by M Laxmikanth- McGraw Hille)
- Prof, M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa Sastry, Lectures on Political Science- S. Gogia & Company

## REFERENCE

- 1. Niraja Gopal Jayal (2001). Democracy in India.
- 2. Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (2010). The oxford companion to Politics in India.
- 3. Dr. Vidya Dhar Mahajan (1988). Political Theory.
- The Oxford Handbook of Political Communication. (2017). United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 5. Neyazi, T. A. (2018). Political Communication and Mobilisation: The Hindi Media in India. India: Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Savigny, H. (2016). Political Communication: A Critical Introduction. UK: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Davis, A. (2019). Political Communication: A New Introduction for Crisis Times. United Kingdom: Wiley.

8. Anastasia Veneti, Visual Political Communication. (2019). Germany: Springer International Publishing.

#### E-Books:

- 1. An Introduction to Political Communication: https://bit.ly/3gw6sMT
- Political Communication in Action <u>https://www.rienner.com/uploads/59ca9e0ef0554.pdf</u>

#### Web Resources:

1. https://guides.zsr.wfu.edu/c.php?g=34331&p=7512707

Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S/Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared	
by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY** 





# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course	Course Title: Data Journalism						
Code:	Type of Course: Discipline ElectiveL- T-P- C2023						
BAJ3018							
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Microsoft Excel and Social Media Applications.						
requisites							
Anti-	NIL						
requisites							
Course	This course provides insights into making news reports based on analysis,						
Description	investigation and interpretation of data imparting data management skills.						
	The course dwells upon using data as a source and "interpretation" of						
	datasets using quantitative analysis and data visualization tools. It also						
	delves into the art of using data in basic news stories and beat reporting.						
	The course further provides inputs in building data sets into investigative						
	news stories.						
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using						
Objectives	Participative Learning techniques						
Course	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:						
Outcomes	CO1: Define the importance, impacts and latest trends of data journalism						
	CO2: Discuss how journalists may be collecting and using data and the						
	implications of these processes for the public.						
	CO3: Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, extract, clean and analyze data.						
	CO4: Analyse the emerging trends changing scenario towards data						
	journalism and visualization.						
	CO5: Analyse the ethical concerns related to emerging media and						
	technologies						
<u> </u>							

	DAIA	РРТ	1	10 classes	
	DATA	Lecture			
Creation of I			0	U	
Simple Grap	hics, Advanced Pivot Tab	oles and Tablea	u. Working wi	th Google Data Studic	
Numbers A	nd Text, Simple Calcula	ations, Simple	Formulae, Or	dering And Filtering	
misspellings	, Invalid values and dupl	icates. Introduct	tion To Spread	sheet, Basics: Inputting	
Topics: Intro	oduction to Excel: Clean	ing data, Corre	cting bad forr	natting; taking care o	
	Α	Discussion			
Module 3	INTERPRETING DAT	Lecture Г РРТ		12 classes	
cleaning: cle	aning messy data with O	pen-Refine		T	
	d extracting data from P	-	ity: questions	to ask your data. Data	
internationa	l data portals, find data us	ing Twitter. Ho	w to extract da	ta? Scraping data from	
of data colle	ction: questionnaire, sche	dule, interview,	etc. Advanced	d use of Google Search	
Topics: Data	: Concept and meaning, S	ources of Data:	primary and s	econdary source, Tool	
	DATA	Discussion			
Module 2	UNDERSTANDING	PPT		10 classes	
	FINDING AND	Lecture			
by a data jou	rnalist. Impacts of storyt	elling with data	. Data journali	sm in the newsroom.	
journalism.	Data Literate:- Why Data	Journalism is im	portant for a r	eporter. Skills required	
Topics: Da	ta Journalism: Definiti	on & Concer	pts. The imp	oortance of data ir	
Module 1	DATA JOURNALISM	PPT		06 classes	
	INTRODUCTION TO	Lecture			
	course handout.				
	techniques. This is attai	ned through as	sessment com	ponent mentioned in	
Content:	Ethical Challenges, for Skill Development through Participative Learning				
	Topics relevant to SKI	LL DEVELOPN	IEINI . Data, I	Data Vizualization,	

**Topics:** Introduction to Data Visualization, Purpose of Data Visualization, Matching Data and Graph Types, Design and Colour Basics, Visualization of Data – Infographics, Bubble plots, interactive visualization, Ethics of Data Visualization, Visual Storytelling.

	DATA-DRIVEN	Lecture	
Module 5	STORIES & ETHICAL	РРТ	07 classes
	CHALLENGES	Discussion	

**Topics:** Ethical issues in finding and using data, Tips for avoiding publication of Bad data. **Case Studies:** Wikileaks (Afghan war logs), Panama papers, COVID-19, TRP, General Elections In India.

Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to use Tabula, Flourish and MS Excel in developing stories.

Project work/Assignment:

**1. Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. <u>Presidency University Library Link</u>.

2. Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

# 3. Project Assignment:

**Assignment 1:** Writing a data-driven news story.

Assignment 2: Publishing it online.

## Reference(s):

Text Book(s)

1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily, Press, 2012.  Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),

3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.

4. Jonathan Stray, The Curious Journalist's Guide to Data, 2016.

5. Brant Houston, Computer-Assisted Reporting: A Practical Guide, 2014.

6. David Herzog, Data Literacy: A User's Guide, 2016.

7. The Data Journalism Handbook, eds. Gray, Bonnegru, Chambers, 2012.

8. Alberto Cairo, The Functional Art: An Introduction to Information Graphics and Visualization, 2013.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily

Press, 2012.

 Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),

3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.

4. Lesage, F., and R.A. Hackett, Between Objectivity and Openness the Mediality of

5. Data for Journalism, published by www.cogitatiopress.com, 2014.

 Murray, P., Interactive Data Visualization for the Web, USA: O' Reily Press, 2013.

7. Meyer, P., Precision Journalism: A Reporter's Introduction to Social Science Methods,

8. Washington DC: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 2002.

9. Rajsekar, P., India's Media: Missing the Data Journalism Revolution, published by

10. www.americanpressinstitute.org/ in 2014.

11. Susman-Pena, T. Understanding Data: Can News Media Rise to the Challenge?" The

12. Center for International Media Assistance. 2014.

13. Wong, D. The Wall Street Journal Guide to Information Graphics- The Do's and Don'ts of Presenting Data, Facts and Figures. W.W. Norton & Company, 2014.

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

# Video Lectures

1. Data Journalism: <u>https://youtu.be/N3Csz2LvJxI</u>

2. Data Journalism - Exploring Data with Excel: <u>https://youtu.be/oUecZxCyUvQ</u>

3. Data Journalism & Visualization: <u>https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us</u>

- 4. (26997) data cleaning nd scrapping YouTube
- 5. (27000) Introduction to Microsoft Excel Excel Basics Tutorial YouTube

6. <u>(27001) FLOURISH TUTORIAL: PART 1 - Introduction to Flourish for Data</u> <u>Visualization - YouTube</u>

7. <u>(27001)</u> Tableau for Data Science and Data Visualization - Crash Course <u>Tutorial - YouTube</u>

# Data Resouces

1. National Institute for Computer-Assisted Reporting (NICAR/IRE) <u>About</u> <u>IRE - Investigative Reporters & Editors</u>

2. Stanford Computational Journalism Lab <u>Stanford Computational Journalism</u> <u>Lab</u>

3. Flowing Data <u>FlowingData</u> | <u>Data Visualization and Statistics</u>

4. Data is Plural. Sign up for http://tinyletter.com/data-is-plural. All datasets can be found in an updated master spreadsheet. <u>Data Is Plural (data-is-plural.com)</u>

5. Northeastern University Library's visualization tip sheets <u>Home - Data</u> <u>Visualization - Subject Guides at Northeastern University (neu.edu)</u>

6. Data Stories podcast <u>Data Stories – A podcast on data visualization with</u> Enrico Bertini and Moritz Stefaner

7. Storybench.org "how-to's" <u>Welcome to Storybench – story bench</u>

8. Data Is Beautiful, a community on Reddit DataIsBeautiful (reddit.com)

#### **E-Books**

- 1. The Data Journalism Handbook: <u>https://bit.ly/3owtFTp</u>
- 2. Data journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3JfrI60</u>
- 3. The Data Journalism Handbook (oapen.org)
- 4. The Data Journalism Handbook
- 5. <u>Data Journalism En Web.pdf (aljazeera.net)</u>
- 6. <u>The-Data-Journalism-Handbook-1.pdf</u>
- 7. <u>Diving into Data Journalism: Strategies for your newsroom</u> (americanpressinstitute.org)
- 8. Microsoft Word Ethics of data journalism.docx (jyu. fi)
- 9. <u>4. Case studies from Turkey and from other countries Data Journalism</u> <u>Course Modules-BAKU (gitbook.io)</u>

## Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://datajournalism.com/</u>
- 2. <u>https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/</u>
- 3. (26997) What is data journalism at The Guardian? YouTube
- <u>(26997) How is data journalism changing the newsroom?</u> | Bahareh Heravi
   ] TEDxUCD YouTube
- 5. <u>(26997) The Evolution Of Data Visualization | Dustin Cabral | TEDxBryantU</u> - YouTube
- 6. <u>(26997) How Data-Driven Journalism Illuminates Patterns of Injustice |</u> <u>Alison Killing | TED - YouTube</u>
- 7. <u>(26997) Data Journalism & Visualization for Rookies: Introduction to Data</u> Journalism - YouTube
- 8. (26997) Journalism M02- An Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 9. <u>The Age of Insight: Telling Stories with Data YouTube</u>

Topics relevant to the development of "DATA VISUALIZATION SKILLS": Topics relevant to the development of "DATA JOURNALISM":

Catalogue Dr Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep / Ms Padmavathi S. prepared by

Recommende	08-12-2021
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	11-12-2021
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956



Approved by AICTE, New Delhi Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course	Course Title: Communication for						
Code:	Social Impact	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
BAJ3007	Type of Course: DE						
Version No.	1.0				•		
Course							
Pre-	Preferably interned with any NGO	or active in N	ISS				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The course describes the traditions	s of employin	g com	muni	cation	for	
Description	social change. It discusses the f	actors that i	nflueno	ce the	eory a	ind	
	practice as well as new and evolvi	practice as well as new and evolving approaches to communicate for					
	social change. This course explains as to how communication for social						
	change is rapidly emerging. It further explains the goal to use						
	communication processes, techniques and media to facilitate social,						
	economic and technological developments.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by						
	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the co	urse the stude	ents sha	all be	able to	):	
	CO1: Understand social change theories and their impact on social,						
	cultural, political problems. [Knowledge]						
	CO2: Evaluate media's role and in	mpact as a to	ool for	socia	al cha	nge.	
	[Evaluation]	Ŧ				U	
	CO3: Assess the role and value of di	ifferent media	ı [ Anal	lysis]			

Course Content:					
	Defining	Lectu	Class room		
Module 1	Change	re	presentation	11	Hours
		Discus			
		sion			
			•		
social change hap	ppen; How does social c	change opera	e happen; Theory of cha ate in different contexts social change campaign	: indivi	idual,
social change hap	ppen; How does social c rategic and structural e Framing the Communication for	change opera	ate in different contexts	: indivi	idual,
social change hap	ppen; How does social c rategic and structural e <b>Framing the</b>	change operate elements of s <b>Discussion</b>	ate in different contexts	: indivi	idual, ing.
social change hap organizational; St Module 2	ppen; How does social or rategic and structural e Framing the Communication for Social Change	Discussion and case studies	ate in different contexts social change campaign Class room	: indivi planni <b>Hou</b>	idual, ing. <b>*s</b>
social change hap organizational; St Module 2 Topics: Creating	ppen; How does social of trategic and structural erategic and structural erategic communication for Social Change	Discussion and case studies	ate in different contexts social change campaign Class room presentation	: indivi planni Hour Social	idual, ing. <b>rs</b> Change

Module 3	Communication via Media as a social change tool	Lecture and discussio n	Demonstration	11 Hours	
Topics: Poster Art; Documentary; Street Art; Transmedia; Social media; Story Telling;         Counter Narratives         Various       Image: Counter and Demonstration         12 Hours					
	Communication fo social change	ordiscussion	and role play		

**Topics:** Communication, Development, Dependency on Media; • Participatory Communications and Social Change • Health Communication & Social Change-Relationship between health communication and social change; • Digital Humanitarianism and Social Change- Introduction to the affordances of Digital Humanitarianism; • Communication Rights- Relationship between communication rights and Social Change.

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Participating in any NGO activities.

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Critically evaluate the recent communication by health ministry and how it has changes social attitude towards covid vaccination.
- In-class competition on social communications campaigns on various social change topics. The competing student's groups to prepare communication campaign using Posters, Filers and Brochures, News Stories Articles, short videos, Radio jingles and Social Media campaigns.
- 3. Watch Movie: "Chahapak" and discuss issues pertaining to social change against disfiguring through acid attack.

https://www.imdb.com/title/tt9614460/?ref\_=ext\_shr\_lnk

4. Debate competition of efficacy of "Swatch Bharat Abhiyab" on social campaign against public defecation.

## Text Book

1. Dutta, M. (2020). Communication, Culture and Social Change. Springer International Publishing.

2. Servaes, J. (Ed.). (2020). Handbook of communication for development and social change. Springer.

3. Tascón, S. M. (2019). Visual Communication for Social Work Practice. Routledge.

4. Srinivas R. Melkote. (2016). Media and Communication in Social Change: A critical review of development communication theory & practice. University of Mysore, Mysore.

5. Uma Narula. (2019). Development communication-Theory and Practice. Har-Anand Publication Pvt Ltd.

#### References

- 1. Bylieva, D.S., Lobatyuk, V.V., & Rubtsova, A.V.(2019, November). Information and communication technologies as an actie principle of social change. In IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science (Vol. 337, No. 1, p. 012054). IOP Publishing.
- Mihelji, S., & Stanyer, J. (2019). Theorizing media, communication and social change: towards a processual approach. Media, Culture & Society, 41(4), 482-501.
- Suzina, A. C., & Tufte, T. (2020). Freire's vision of development and social change: past experiences, present challenges and perspectoves for the future. International Communication Gazette, 82(5), 411=424.
- Dutta, M. J. (2018). Culturally centring social change communication: Subaltern criiques of, resistance to, and re-imagination of development. Journal of Multicultural Discourses, 13(2), 87-104.
- David Peter Stroh. (2019). Systems thinking for social change: A practical guide to solving complex problems, avoiding unintended consequences, and achieving lasting results. Chelsea Green Publishing.

Video Lectures:

- Communication for Social Change and Transformation: <u>https://youtu.be/BhpbP49Yomk</u>
- 2. Communication for Social Change: Intersections of Theory &
- Praxis: https://youtu.be/LzaSulNI10Y

E-Books:

- 1. Communication for Development and Social Change: New Millennium <u>http://cscc.scu.edu/trends/v29/CRT\_v29\_n3\_September2010.pdf</u>
- 2. Web 2.0 for Social Change

https://www.tigweb.org/images/resources/tool/docs

/2103.pdf Web Resources:

- 1. <u>https://journals.sagepub.com/home/sch#</u>
- 2. https://thefrontline.org.uk/resources-for-social-change/

Catalogue	Dr R Ravi Kumar	Ms. Padmavathi
prepared		
by		
Recommended by		
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval		
by the Academic		
Council		



PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: WRITING FOR THE		
ENG2008	SCREEN	L-T-P-C	3-0-0-3
	Type of Course: Open Elective		
Version No.	1.0	1	
Course Pre-	Basic PUC Level English		
requisites			
Anti-	NIL		
requisites			
Course			. 11.
Description	Scriptwriting is critically important in		
	particularly for visual content like televi	ision shows, short	films and
	movies of different genres. The script p	provides structure,	dialogue,
	and narrative direction for filmmakers	, actors, and othe	r creative
	professionals. This course will provide a	comprehensive int	roduction
	to the art and craft of script writing. Throu	igh lectures, screen	ing movie
	clips, and analyses of professional scri	pts, students will	learn the
	essential elements of screenwriting, inclu	ding plot structure,	character
	development, dialogue, and visual stor	rytelling. Through	analysis,
	discussion and hands-on practice, stu	dents will learn	to create
	characters and dialogues, and gradual	ly write short scr	ipts from
	images, excerpts of literary texts and sho	ort stories. Students	s will also
	acquire the art of creating storyboards fro	om scripts both on j	paper and
	in digital mode. By the end of the course,	students will be abl	e to adapt
	different stories into scripts and write o	riginal screenplays	for short
	films.		

Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using					
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.					
	-					
Course	At the end of the co	ourse, the studer	nts will learn to:			
Outcomes	CO1: Interpret broa	ndly various eler	nents of a script like plo	ot, characters,		
	dialogue, visual ele	ements, and craf	t a basic script from an	image.		
	CO2: Inspect the	important feat	tures of script writin	ng like plot,		
	characterization an	d dialogue writi	ing.			
	CO3: Sketch story	poards from scr	ipts developed from s	tory extracts,		
	both on paper as w	ell as using onli	ne app			
	CO4: Develop a tex	t into a script ar	nd construct your own	script		
Course Content	•					
			Write a sample			
	Introduction to		script on an image			
Module 1	Script Writing	Assignment	- painting	9 Hours		
	Script Writing		"Nighthawks" by			
			Edward Hopper			
• Introducti	on to script writing					
• Ov	verview of the course					
Definition	of important terms	in scriptwriting				
<ul> <li>Screenplay</li> </ul>		1 0				
• Format of						
	-	n movie How to	) Train Your Dragon (2	010)		
Directed I	-		0 (	/		
	mple script: How to	Train Your Drag	zon			
		C				
-	<ul> <li>Script breakdown:</li> <li>Thematic elements</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Case Study: Thematic elements</li> </ul>						
ACTIVITIES						
Create a web diagram of different genres using Canva						

Module 2	Components of Script Writing	Assignment	Dialogue between two stock characters	12 Hours
Constru	action of the story	I	]	1
• Sample	Script: How to Train	Your Dragon		
0 5	Script breakdown: Plo	t		
• Creatin	g characters for the sc	reen		
• Dialogu	ae Writing			
Screeni	ng of clips from The D	0. Dark Knight (200	8) movie	
	Class discussion of sel	Û X	,	
<ul> <li>Directe</li> </ul>	d Reading:			
	0	ot of The Dark K	night: Dialogues, char	acter, plot
				, F
Activity:				
	0	the movie How t	to Train Your Dragon	using script
	online templates			
	up Discussion: Topics		evelopment	
• Dial	logue writing on stock	characters		
• Brai	nstorming session:			
(	Create a simple plo	ot (Group activit	y)	
C	Reflect and discuss	techniques for i	mproving the plot	
Module 3	Visual Storytelling	Assignment	Storyboarding	13 Hours
Visual Storytelling				
Specific	c verbs, Objects, Enviro	onment, Blockin	g and Body language	
<ul> <li>Screeni</li> </ul>	ng of short film The T	ell Tale Heart		

- How to create a Storyboard: the format **Activity:**
- Worksheets (Body language, Environment)
- Storyboarding
  - Create a script from an excerpt of the short story The Tell Tale Heart by Edgar Allan Poe. Include visual elements.
  - Create a Storyboard on paper, using the script
  - Create a digital Storyboard using Studio Binder app, using the same script
  - Convert clips from TV shows into storyboard using online storyboard

Adaptation andModule 4Writing anOriginal Script	Assignment	Writing a script for a short film	11 Hours
---	------------	--------------------------------------	----------

- Screening clips of Evil Under the Sun (1982) : Class discussion on distinctive elements of a crime thriller
- Directed Reading:
  - Reading the short story "The Adventure of the Cheap Flat" by Agatha Christie

## Activity

- Collaborative Writing: Adapting the short story into a script:
  - Creating an outline of the story for the script.
  - Group Brainstorming
  - Dialogue writing
  - Script:first draft
  - Script :Final Draft
- Writing an original script for a short film divided into all 3 Acts

#### Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

1. Writing Skills

2. Creative Writing

3. Critical thinking

Tools: Online Storyboarding applications like Studio Binder app, YouTube Videos, Web Diagram using Canva, Online Plot Diagram templates and research papers/article

# **Project work/Assignment:**

Assignment 1: Activity: Write a sample script on an image - painting "Nighthawks" by Edward Hopper.

Assignment 2: Write a dialogue between two characters that incorporates a stock character trope (e.g., the wise mentor, the comedic sidekick, or the rebellious youth). Focus on making the dialogue engaging and unique, ensuring the stock character feels multidimensional rather than clichéd.

Assignment 3: Create a script from an excerpt of the short story The Tell Tale Heart by Edgar Allan Poe. Include visual elements.

Create a Storyboard on paper.

Create a Storyboard in StoryBinder App/ Canva

Assignment 4: Writing an original script for a short film divided into all 3 Acts

## References

- 1. Walter, Richard. *The Essentials of Screenwriting: The Art, Craft and Business of Screenwriting*. Plume Press, Penguin, 2010.
- 2. Raynauld, Isabelle. *Reading and Writing a Screenplay: Fiction, Documentary and New Media*. Routledge, 2019.
- 3. Batty, Craig, & Waldeback, Zara. Writing for the Screen: Creative and Critical Approaches. Bloomsbury Academic,2019
- 4. Andrade, Micael & Camargo, Rosangela. (2022). Approaches to the script genre: concept, characterization and pertinences. 10.56238/pacfdnsv1-026.
- 5. <u>https://booksite.elsevier.com/samplechapters/9780240807737/97802408077</u> <u>37.pdf</u> : The Screenplay

- Finnegan, Denise E., "THEMATIC DEVELOPMENT IN JOHN POWELL'S SCORE FOR HOW TO TRAIN YOUR DRAGON (2010)" (2020). Student Research, Creative Activity, and Performance - School of Music. 138.
  - 7. <u>https://writers.com/wp-</u> <u>content/uploads/2020/04/Character\_Development\_from\_Fundamentals\_to</u> \_Flesh\_and\_Bone\_Writers.com\_.pdf
- 8. Mckee, Robert. Story: *Substance, Structure, Style and the Principles of Screenwriting*. Regan Books, 1997.

# Web Resources

1. <u>https://imsdb.com/scripts/How-to-Train-Your-Dragon.html</u>

2.<u>https://archive.org/details/TheDarkKnightScriptByJonathanNolanAndChristop</u> <u>herNolan</u>

3. <u>https://hitrecord.org/records/161291</u>

4.

https://booksite.elsevier.com/samplechapters/9780240807737/9780240807737.pdf

5. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=YnUAdEj3fe4&t=76s</u>

6. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=40LIkLaM2Rw&t=7s</u>

7. .<u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=68dxrlaKL11</u>

**Topics Relevant to "employability":** Writing a script for a movie **Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics":** Reading the short story "The Adventure of the Cheap Flat" by Agatha Christie, working on thematic elements of the films

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sayani Banerjee
Recommende	25 <sup>th</sup> November 2023
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

# SEMESTER-V



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY** 

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Radio and TV Production	L- T-P- C					
BAJ2001	Type of Course: Program Core	L- 1-1-C	2	0	2	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Explored different kinds of communication-group discussion, debate,						
requisites	elocution, public speaking.						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course provides an introduction to th	e principles	and	pra	ctice	s of	
Description	radio and television production. Students	will learn ab	out	the t	echn	ical	
	and creative aspects of producing content	for radio ar	nd T	V, ir	nclud	ling	
	scriptwriting, audio and video recording	, editing, ar	nd b	roac	lcast	ing.	
	Hands-on projects and collaborative work	will be integ	gral	com	ipone	ents	
	of the course.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Develo	opment of s	tude	ent l	oy us	sing	
	Participative Learning techniques.						
<u></u>							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	<b>CO1:</b> Define key terms related to radio and TV production.						
	CO2: Describe the steps involved in producing a radio and TV						
	Production.	Production.					
	<b>CO3</b> : Demonstrate the use of audio and vie	deo recordir	ng ec	lnibi	ment	- -	
	CO4: Compare and contrast different scrip	twriting tech	nniq	ues f	for ra	ıdio	
	and television.						
	CO5: Create a 5-minute radio program ar	nd a 10-mini	ute	ΓV s	egm	ent,	
	incorporating all stages of production.						
Course Content:							

Module 1	Introduction to Radio & TV production.	Lecture Discussion	10 Hours
<b>Topics</b> : History of	Radio & Television: Explo	re the evolution of broadca	asting from its early

days to the digital age. Understanding the Audience: Analyse demographics and how to tailor content for specific audiences. The Power of Audio & Video: Learn the fundamental storytelling techniques unique to radio and television.

	<b>Basics of Pre-</b>	Lecture/Discussion	15 Hours
Module 2	Production	Lectury Discussion	15 110015

**Topics:** Scriptwriting for Radio: Develop skills in crafting engaging radio scripts with a focus on sound design and audience engagement. Radio Production Techniques: Explore sound recording, editing, and mixing techniques for radio broadcasting. Scriptwriting for Television: Learn the format and structure of television scripts, including storyboarding and visual elements. Pre-Production Planning: Understand the pre-production process for television shows, including budgeting, scheduling, and location scouting. Introduction to Television Production Equipment: Get familiar with essential television production equipment like cameras, lighting, and sound tools

	Introduction to Video		
Module 3	Production & Camera	Lecture, discussion	10 Hours
	Operation		

**Topics:** Directing Fundamentals: Learn the role of a director in coordinating a television shoot and creating visual storytelling. Multi-Camera Production: Get introduced to filming with multiple cameras and switching techniques for live and recorded productions. On-Location Production: Explore the challenges and considerations of filming outside a studio environment.

Module 4	Video Editing, Audio Editing, and Directing	Lecture/Discussion	12 Hours
<b>Topics:</b> Audio Editing Techniques: Gain practical skills in editing audio recordings for radio			
and television using industry-standard software. Video Editing Techniques: Learn the			
fundamentals of video editing software for assembling footage, adding transitions, and			

creating a polished final product. Sound Design & Music: Explore the importance of sound design and music in enhancing the overall production quality.

Module 5	Post-Production,	Lecture/Discussion	13 Hours
	Broadcasting, and		
	Ethics, future		

**Topics:** Broadcast Careers: Learn about various career paths in the radio and television industry. New Media & Convergence: Explore the convergence of traditional broadcast media with online platforms and streaming services. The Future of Broadcasting: Discuss emerging trends and technologies shaping the future of radio and television.

#### Text Book

1. Chantler, P., & Stewart, P. (2003). Basic Radio Journalism. Amsterdam: Focal Press.

2. Digital Radio Production: Third Edition. (2017). (n.p.): Waveland Press.

3. VanCour, S. (2018). Making Radio: Early Radio Production and the Rise of

Modern Sound Culture. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.

4. Owens, J. (2019). Television Production. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.

5. Willett, A. (2013). Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio & TV. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.

6. Sharma, R. (2012). Breakout nations: In pursuit of the next economic miracles. New York: W.W. Norton &.

7. Belavadi, V. (2013). Video production. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

8. Hakemulder, J. R., Jonge, F. A., & Singh, P. P. (2005). Broadcast Journalism. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications.

# Video Lectures

1. Radio Production: https://youtu.be/qM3eMnmjVIE

2. TV Production Process: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ivfVt6wyPA

#### E-Books

- 1. Introduction to Radio and Television: http://bitly.ws/oxha
- **2.** Production of Television Programmes

https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/8815/1/Unit-2.pdf

 3. Radio and TV as Mass Media https://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mmc-1/mmc-104.pdf

#### Web Resources

 https://blogs.canterbury.ac.uk/library/subject-guides-menu/resources-forfilmradio-and-television/

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT**": Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY** 

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Production					
BAJ2002	Portfolio		1	0	2	2
	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C				
Version No.	1.0		I	<u> </u>	1	
Course Pre-requisites	Audio and Video Production					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course Description	This practical course dwells upo	n professional	criti	iqui	ng	
	skills and apply skills to develop short format radio and					
	television production. The course provides experience on					
	building the portfolio on variou	is elements of	radi	io a	nd	
	television journalism.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of th	e course the st	ıdeı	nts		
	shall be able to:					
	CO1: Recall the process of re-	ecording Publi	ic S	erv	ice	
	Announcements (PSA) for radio to raise awareness about					
	contemporary issues.					
	CO2: Describe the role and importance of an opening					
	piece to camera in a TV News Fe	eature.				
	CO3: Apply interviewing skills	to record an	inte	ervie	ew	
	with various individuals for rad	io or TV.				
	CO4: Critically evaluate the co	ontent and pro	esen	itati	on	
	style of a film review or a piece a	bout a favorite	tele	visi	on	
	news anchor.					

Employability Skills through Experiential	earners' <b>earning</b>	
Employability Skills       by using Experiential         Employability Skills       by using Experiential         techniques       Topics relevant to "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS         and       Video       production       skills       for       de         Employability       Skills       through       Experiential       is         techniques       Skills       through       Experiential       is         component mentioned in course handout.       Ability to	<u>earning</u>	
Course Content:       Topics relevant to "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS         and       Video       production       skills       for       de         Employability       Skills       through       Experiential       itechniques.       This       is       attained       through       ass         component mentioned in course handout.       Ability to       Ability to	· • • • • •	
Employability Skills through Experiential         techniques. This is attained through ass         component mentioned in course handout.         Ability to	: <u>Audio</u>	
component mentioned in course handout. Ability to	reloping <b>earning</b>	
	techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.	
Module 1     Final     Discussion     creatively and       Production     apply in their       work.	9 Hours	
Topics:		
• Record Public Service Announcements (PSA) for Radio to aware general		

- audience about any contemporary issue (like the outbreak of Corona virus or any other topical issue. (max. up to 1 minute)
- Record a radio jingle promoting a product/brand of your choice (max. up to 1 minute)
- Write the review of film you saw recently or any other Indian classic of your choice. (400 to 600 words)

Module 2	Final Production	Discussion	Ability to think creatively and apply in their course work.	9 Hours
Topics:				

- Write a piece about your favorite television news anchor giving reasons for your liking. (300 to 500 words)
- Shoot a mini documentary OR a panel discussion on contemporary issues and edit it (Up to 15 Minutes)
- Record a starting opening piece to camera (through mobile phone) for an informative TV News Feature about any contemporary issue like the importance of water conservation, education of the girl child, public health system etc. Give a lead/ title to the story. (upto 2 minutes)

Module 3	Final Production	Demonstration/ Discussion	Ability to think creatively and apply in their work.	9 Hours
Topics:				

- Make a coffe table book wth still picture on a particular theme
- Exhibit your photographs (event)

Module 4	Final Production	Lecture	Ability to think creatively and apply in their work.	9 Hours
----------	---------------------	---------	--	------------

## **Topics:**

- Prepare a copy of the news bulletin for Radio by using at least three sound bites to support news items. (approx. 600 words/ 5 to 6 minutes).
- Make a reel on Instagram (Ig) using still photographs without any spoken words or commentary. You may use appropriate background music, if required. Also give a suitable title to your story. (2 to 3 minutes)

Module 5	Final	Lecture	Ability to	9
wiodule 5	Production	Lecture	think	Hours

creatively and	
apply in their	
work.	

#### **Topics:**

- Record an interview with any local politician/ sports person/ artist/ social worker/ academician for Radio or TV. (7 to 8 minutes)
- Prepare a copy of the news bulletin for video by using at least three P2C to support news items. (approx. 600 words/ 5 to 6 minutes).

#### Targeted Application and Tools used

Audio Video Editing softwares and DSRL/Video cameras (Adobe Primer Pro)

#### **Guidelines for Production Portfolio**

The following procedure should be followed for the credits:

- 1. Thorough reading of relevant study material and references.
- Students will choose the current topics for every piece of radio and television production.
- 3. Students will discuss the topics with the guide and will take the approval.
- 4. The audio and video pieces would be generally accepted formats and mediums and will not have any content which is derogatory.
- 5. For writing assignment students will use the formal writing pattern i.e. 12 font size, 1.5 line spacing and Times New Roman.
- 6. Students will have to make proper portfolio in digital format highlighting various elements of their portfolio and submitted though downloadable cloud links.

#### Text Book

- Media Product Portfolios: Issues in Management of Multiple Products and Services. (2014). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Fletcher, M. (2016). Constructing the Persuasive Portfolio: The Only Primer You'll Ever Need. United States: Taylor & Francis

#### References

- 1. YouTube Creator Academy: Offers tutorials and resources for aspiring video creators, covering production techniques and platform-specific tips.
- 2. No Film School: A community-driven platform with articles, tutorials, and discussions about filmmaking and video production.
- 3. Videomaker: An online resource with articles, reviews, and tutorials on various aspects of video production.
- 4. Audio Engineering Society (AES): Offers resources and information about audio production, including conferences, journals, and standards.
- 5. Creative COW: A community and resource site for media professionals, with forums, articles, and tutorials on video and audio production.
- 6. "The Podcast Engineering Show": Focuses on the technical aspects of podcast and audio production.
- "The Pro Video Podcast": Discusses video production techniques, gear, and industry insights.
- 8. "American Cinematographer": A magazine focusing on cinematography and video production.
- 9. "Sound on Sound": A publication covering all aspects of music production, including audio recording and mixing.
- 10. Remember to verify the credibility of the sources and tailor your learning to your specific needs and interests in the field of audio and video production.

#### Topics relevant to the development of 'Production Portfolio":

Encouraging students to learn Listen to different radio broadcast and television news for better understanding.

Catalogue prepared by	DR. C P Rashmi
Recommended by the	5th June 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	3rd August 2024
Academic Council	





Y

Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Research and Data						
BAJ3002	Analysis	L-T- P- C	3	0	2	4	
	Type of Course: Program Core						
Version No.	1.0	I	1	I	I	I	
Course Pre-	Basic Analytical Skills						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The course, "Media Research and Data J	ournalism	" is	des	sign	ed t	
Description	inculcate in the students a robust under	rstanding	of c	conte	emp	orar	
	research methodologies within the media	landscape,	emj	phas	sizin	g th	
	role of data-driven reporting. It aims to emp	power futu	re jo	ourn	alist	s an	
	communication professionals with the essential skills required						
	analyze, interpret, and communicate complex data in an accu					e an	
	meaningful way. By integrating theoretical knowledge with hands-o experiences, the course prepares students to critically evaluat						
	information and harness data analytics, thereby contributing to						
	transparent, accountable, and innovative jo	transparent, accountable, and innovative journalistic practices. It caters					
	to the needs of the media industry.						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the s	students sh	all b	e ab	ole to	):	
	CO1: Understand the media research and	its role in	var	ious	cor	ntext	
	[Knowledge]						
	CO2: Interpret the role of data analysis in today's media industry						
	[Comprehension]						
	CO3: Describe the role of media research in persuasion and dissemination						
	of information among individuals and group	s <b>[Analysi</b>	s]				
	CO4: Enumerate various type of data analysis techniques and their usage.						

	<b>[Comprehension]</b> CO5: Evaluate the in	terplay of media	research and data a	analysis leading	
	to development activity. [Application]				
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by usingPARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.				
Module 1	Introduction to Media Research and Data Journalism	Lecture	Classroom Presentation	15 Hours	

#### **Topics:**

- **Overview of Media Research:** Understanding the history, importance, and evolution of media research, with a focus on both qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Fundamentals of Data Journalism: Introduction to data-driven reporting, tools, and techniques.
- Ethics in Media Research and Data Journalism: Emphasizing transparency, accuracy, and ethical considerations.
- Interdisciplinary Approach: Exploring the connection between media research, data journalism

Module 2Data ConcertoirDecent andClass Foolin15 HoursModule 2and Analysisdiscussionpresentation15 Hours
---

#### Topics:

- Data Sourcing Techniques: Identification and utilization of primary and secondary data sources, including surveys, interviews, and digital datasets.
- Data Cleaning and Preparation: Methods for cleaning, structuring, and preparing data for analysis.
- Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis: Techniques for analyzing data, including statistical methods and content analysis.
- Visualization of Data: Introduction to tools and methods for effective data visualization.

Module 3	Reporting Data	·	Class room presentation	15 Hours
	Stories			

#### Topics:

- Narrative Techniques: Crafting compelling stories from data insights, suitable for different audiences.
- Incorporating Visual Elements: Integrating charts, graphs, and other visual aids into journalistic reporting.
- Verification and Fact-checking: Ensuring the accuracy and credibility of data-driven content.
- Writing for Different Platforms: Adapting data stories for various media, including print, online, and broadcast.

Module 4	Emerging Trends and	Lecture and discussion	Class room presentation	15 Hours
	<b>Tools in Data</b>			
	Journalism			

Topics:

- Big Data and Machine Learning: Exploring the role of big data and machine learning algorithms in modern journalism.
- Collaborative Journalism: Understanding collaboration between journalists, data scientists, and researchers.
- Open Source Tools: Examination of open-source tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.
- Future Perspectives: Discussing the future trends and challenges in media research and data journalism

Module 5	Project and	Discussion	Class	15 Hours
	<b>Case Studies</b>	an	roo	
		dcase studies	mpresentation	

#### **Topics**:

- Individual or Group Project: Execution of a data-driven journalistic project, reflecting acquired skills and understanding.
- Case Studies Analysis: Examination of exemplary instances of data journalism, including successes and failures.

- Peer Review and Feedback: Engaging in peer review processes to critique and learn from others' work.
- Final Presentation and Report Submission: Compiling and presenting findings in a comprehensive report, with proper citations and references.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

# 1. Data Collection and Scrapping:

Google Forms: For surveys and questionnaires.

Web Scraping Tools: Such as BeautifulSoup and Scrapy for gathering data from web pages.

# 2. Data Cleaning and Preprocessing:

Microsoft Excel: Essential for basic data cleaning and organization.

OpenRefine: A powerful tool for cleaning messy data.

# 3. Data Analysis:

SPSS: For statistical analysis, particularly useful for quantitative data.

NVivo: For qualitative data analysis, aiding in identifying patterns and themes.

# 4. Data Visualization:

Tableau: Offers interactive visualization capabilities.

Power BI: Enables data connectivity, preparation, and interactive dashboard creation.

Adobe Illustrator: For creating customized and visually appealing graphics.

# 5. Writing and Reporting:

Scrivener: A word-processing program and outliner designed for authors.

Google Docs: Facilitates collaborative writing and editing.

# 6. Project Collaboration and Management:

Slack: For team communication and collaboration.

Trello: Useful for project management and task organization.

# 7. Ethics and Verification:

Turnitin: To ensure academic integrity and plagiarism checking.

FactCheck Tools: Such as Snopes for verifying the information.

# 8. Emerging Technologies:

Python and R: Introduction to programming languages for more advanced data handling, analysis, and visualization.

Jupyter Notebooks: For interactive code execution in a web-based environment.

#### Assignment:

#### Assignment: Investigative Data Journalism Project

Objective: To provide students with a hands-on experience in the complete process of data journalism, from the inception of an idea to the presentation of a well-researched story. The assignment encourages critical thinking, problem-solving, creativity, and collaborative teamwork, all significant to the specialization of Environmental Communication and the teaching focus of the Ph.D. Researcher.

Instructions:

Part 1: Identifying a Research Topic

Choose a Relevant Topic: Select an environ

mental or social issue that has relevance to the community and can be explored through data.

Justify the Selection: Write a brief proposal outlining the importance, relevance, and feasibility of the chosen topic.

Part 2: Data Collection

Identify Sources: Locate and document relevant primary and secondary data sources.

Collect Data: Utilize tools such as Google Forms for surveys or web scraping tools for online data collection.

Part 3: Data Cleaning and Analysis

Clean the Data: Use OpenRefine or Excel to clean and organize the collected data.

Analyze the Data: Apply statistical methods (SPSS) or content analysis (NVivo) to interpret the data.

Part 4: Story Development and Visualization

Create a Narrative: Develop a compelling story that communicates the findings.

Visualize the Information: Use Tableau or Power BI to create interactive and engaging visualizations.

Part 5: Writing and Reporting

Draft the Report: Using Scrivener or Google Docs, write a comprehensive report, integrating narrative, visuals, and data insights.

Include Citations: Ensure proper citations and references in the report as per the chosen citation

style (e.g., APA, MLA).

Part 6: Presentation and Peer Review

Present the Project: Prepare a PowerPoint or Prezi presentation for class.

Participate in Peer Review: Engage in a constructive critique of fellow students' projects.

# Deliverables:

# Research proposal.

- 1. Cleaned data files.
- 2. Analytical results (charts, graphs, etc.).
- 3. Written report (3000-4000 words) with proper citations and references.
- 4. PowerPoint or Prezi presentation.

# Assessment Criteria:

- 1. Relevance and originality of the topic.
- 2. Thoroughness in data collection and analysis.
- 3. Effectiveness in storytelling and visualization.
- 4. Clarity, coherence, and professionalism in writing.
- 5. Engaging presentation and active participation in peer review.

# Participatory Learning Activities:

# Workshops and Hands-on Labs:

Purpose: To provide students with practical experience in using various tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.

Activity: Organizing regular workshops where students can experiment with tools such as SPSS, Tableau, and Python, guided by experts or instructors.

# 2. Group Research Projects:

Purpose: To foster teamwork and collaboration while working on complex data-driven journalism projects.

Activity: Students are grouped into teams to work on a semester-long project, focusing on different aspects of media research and data journalism.

# 3. Peer Review Sessions:

Purpose: To develop critical thinking and constructive feedback skills.

Activity: Students present their work to peers for feedback and criticism. These sessions will be guided by established peer-review protocols, enhancing the learning experience.

#### 4. Guest Lectures and Industry Interaction:

Purpose: To provide exposure to industry practices and networking opportunities.

Activity: Inviting industry experts and media professionals for guest lectures or panel discussions, providing students with real-world insights.

#### 5. Data Journalism with Real World Problems:

Purpose: To promote innovation, quick thinking, and problem-solving.

Activity: Organizing hackathons where students work in teams to solve a data journalism problem within a limited timeframe.

#### 6. Online Discussion Forums:

Purpose: To encourage continuous learning, reflection, and participation outside the classroom. Activity: Creating online forums where students can discuss readings, share ideas, ask questions, and engage in meaningful dialogue with classmates and instructors.

# 7. Field Trips and Real-world Observations:

Purpose: To provide firsthand experience of media research and data journalism in practice.

Activity: Organizing visits to media houses, research institutions, or observing a live datadriven newsroom operation.

# 8. Interactive Seminars and Debates:

Purpose: To develop speaking, argumentation, and analytical skills.

Activity: Hosting seminars and debates on controversial topics in media research and data journalism, allowing students to explore different viewpoints.

# 9. Ethical Dilemma Discussions:

Purpose: To instill ethical considerations in research and journalism practices.

Activity: Conducting classroom discussions on ethical case studies, encouraging students to contemplate and articulate their ethical reasoning.

# 10. Community Engagement Projects:

Purpose: To apply data journalism skills for community benefits and social change.

Activity: Collaborating with local community organizations for research and reporting projects, focusing on environmental or social issues.

**Topics relevant to "Skill Development":** Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data software 'Skill Development' through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

# Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data

Software

Catalogue	Mr. Archan Mitra
prepared by	
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	







Course Code: BAJ2008	Course Title: Type of Cours		L-T- P- C	1	0	2	2	
Version No.	1							
Course Pre-	Watching and	Watching and engaging yourself in the act of watching films						
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course Description	This course delves into the world of film beyond the screen. Explore major film theories, unlocking hidden meanings and dissecting cinematic techniques. Through critical analysis, you'll learn to read films like texts, uncovering social commentary, directorial choices, and the power of visual storytelling. Prepare to be a more informed viewer and engage with cinema in a whole new way.							
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using Participative Learning techniques							
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of this course the students shall be able</li> <li>to:</li> <li>CO1: Understand film language</li> <li>CO2: Navigate the film genres</li> <li>CO3: Apply critical thinking into reviewing films</li> </ul>							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to Film Studies	Assignment	Elemen	its of F	ilm	10 H	lours	

The Elements of Film: Mise-en-scène, Cinematography, Editing, Sound, Narrative, Film Genres: Action, Adventure, Animation, Comedy, Crime, Disaster, Documentary, Drama, Fantasy, Horror, Musical, Romance, Science Fiction, Thriller, War

Module 2	Film Theory	Assignment	Theories related to Films	10 Hours
Classical Hollywood	Cinema, Aute	ur Theory, Realis	m, Psychoanalysis, Fem	inist Film
Theory, Marxist Fi	ilm Theory,	Structuralist Fili	m Theory, Apparatus	Theory,
Postcolonialism, Genre Theory, Narrative Theory, Indian Film Theory				

Modulo 2	Film	Assignment History related to the World Cinema			
Module 3	History			15 Hours	
Film History: Early Cinema (1890s - 1900s), Silent Era (1910s - 1920s), The Studio System					
(1920s - 1960s), Classical Hollywood Cinema, The Rise of Sound (1920s - 1930s), European					
Cinema (1920s - 1950s), Post-War Hollywood (1940s - 1960s), The New Hollywood (1960s					
- 1970s), Blockbuster Era (1970s - Present), Independent Cinema (Throughout Film					
History), World Cinema (Throughout Film History)					

Module 4	Indian	Assignment	History of Indian	10 Hours
	Cinema		Cinema	

History of Indian Cinema: Dada Saheb Phalke, Alam Ara, Raja Harishchandra Indian Filmmakers: Satyajit Ray, Mrinal Sen, Bollywood Cinema, Tollywood Cinema, Kollywood Cinema. Indian Regional Films

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Film Diary: Students use film Diary to keep a track of the films they have watched

**Project work/Assignment:** 

Assignment 1-Film Analysis: Critically analyze a film based on the film language

Assignment 2- Film Review: Writing a film review

Textbooks:

- 1. "Our Film Their Film" by James Monaco
- 2. Film Art: An Introduction by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Jeff Smith.
- 3. Film Theory: An Introduction by Robert Stam.
- 4. The Film Analysis Guide by Yale University.

- Classical Hollywood Cinema: Film Style & Mode of Production to 1960 by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Janet Staiger.
- 6. Genre and Hollywood by Steve Neale.
- 7. Auteur Theory by James Naremore.

#### **References:**

- 1. Thinking about Film by Walter Murch.
- 2. Narrative Theory by David Bordwell.
- 3. Psychoanalysis and Cinema by Slavoj Žižek.
- 4. The Post-Cinema Effect by Walter Benjamin.
- 5. Women & Film: An International Journal.

# Website:

- 1. Senses of Cinema
- 2. Film Comment
- 3. The Criterion Collection
- 4. Mubi
- 5. Society for Cinema and Media Studies

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Analysis and Critical Thinking, 'Skill Development' through Parcipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Language, Film grammar, Film Analysis,

Critical Thinking.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Archan Mitra
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Journalism					
BAJ3035	Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Strong Writing Skills, Research Skills, N	Understandi	ng Bu	Isin	ess	
requisites	Fundamentals, Curiosity and Critical	Thinking and	l Mu	lti I	/led	lia
	Skills					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides insights into the	financial, ec	onon	nics	an	d
Description	investment markets in India as financia	al journalism	ı is g	rov	ving	3.
	The course aims to develop strength	n in areas o	of co	rpo	orate	e,
	financial, and economic reporting. It al	so develops	the a	bili	ty t	0
	understand and manipulate business da	ta and to criti	ically	an	alys	e
	announcements by companies and gove	ernment depa	rtme	nts	. Th	e
	course also dwells upon the growing i	ndustrial and	d agr	icu	ltur	e
	sector in India.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course	the students	shall	be	able	e to:
	CO1: The overall objective of this cours	se is to provi	ide st	ud	ents	s with
	the background, knowledge, and skills	necessary to	be be	ous	ines	s and
	financial journalists. (Comprehension)					
	CO2: To create awareness about the	importance	of b	usi	nes	s and
	financial news and its role in cove	rage, report	ing	and	t e	diting
	(Knowledge)		-			_
	CO3: Acquire the skills to write diff	erent kinds	of B	usi	nes	s and
	Financial leads. (Application)					
	<b>CO4:</b> To improve skills in reporting an	nd writing ba	asic a	ind	COI	mplex
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0				1

	business and finan	icial stories in di	fferent beats (Appl	ication)
	CO5: Provide a b	asic understand	ing of the world	of business and
	finance by local	ising financial	and economic c	data effectively.
	(Evaluation)			
	CO6: Acquire the s	skill to convert B	usiness news relea	ses into Business
	and financial report	rts (Creation)		
Course Content:	The objective of th using PARTICIPA			ſ of student by
	Introduction to	Lecture		
Module 1	Introduction to Business	Lecture Case	Classroom	13 <b>Hours</b>
Module 1			Classroom Presentation	13 <b>Hours</b>
<b>Module 1</b> <b>Topics:</b> Skills for Bu	Business Journalism	Case studies	Presentation	
	<b>Business</b> <b>Journalism</b> siness Journalism. F	<b>Case</b> <b>studies</b> Role of Business J	<b>Presentation</b> ournalist. Career a	nd opportunities

	Milestones of	Lecture and	Class room	12 Hours
Module 2	Indian economy	discussion	presentation	
Topics: post-independence se	cenario – five-year	plans – overvie	w of Nehruvia	n model –
green revolution - bank natio	nalisation – control	and permit raj	- liberalisation	n in 90's –
major institutions in India - P	lanning Commissio	on – Finance Co	mmission – M	inistry of
Finance and Commerce – stat	e level Planning Bo	ards.		
	Major schools of	Lecture,	Class room	
Module 3	modern	discussion	presentation	12 Hours
	economic			
	thinking			
<b>Topics:</b> Classical, neo classica	ıl, Marxian, Keynes	sian, and monet	arist schools	

	Business	Lecture	Class room	
Module 4	reporting and	and	presentation	12 Hours
	editing	discussion		
<b>Topics:</b> basics of budget – b	udget reporting – Rese	erve Bank of	India and basics o	of
monetary policy - introducti	on to stock markets -	regulatory m	lechanism	
Module 5	Emerging areas of	Discussion	Class room	12
	Business	and	presentation	Hours
	Journalism	case		
		studies		
Topics:	I			
Business and Econor	nic Reporting			
o Finance and F	inancial Markets			
o Banking and	Finance			
o Global Trade	and Finance			
Data based business	Journalism			
Reporting on Interna	ational business enviro	onment		
o Global perspe	ective on role of state i	n national ec	onomic globalizat	tion
process				
o Rising power	of multi-nationals; eco	onomic impe	rialism	
Targeted Application and T	ools used			
YouTube videos and TEDX t	alks			
Experiential Learning Activi	ities			
1. Read some of the	e financial dailies suc	h as 'Econor	mic Times'. 'Min	ť,
	rd' and review the q			
these newspapers	-	carry of our	encos reporting	
inese new spupers	•			

2. Watch business TV channels such as 'NDTV Profit', 'CNBC TV 18', 'Zee Business' and

Observe the quality of TV based business reporting.

3. Using a mobile phone create a video business report on business of

grape growing in areas nearby to your campus.

- 4. Study the annual financial report of Reliance Industries Ltd. and, write an analysis of growth of the company based on emergence of their Jio digital platform.
- 5. Find out the Major Indian financial scams

#### Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- Machin, D., & Niblock, S. (2010). The new breed of business journalism for niche global news: The case of Bloomberg News. Journalism Studies, 11(6), 783-798.
- Danford Zirugo, Negative Memory Mobilization: Moments of Journalistic Failure as an Interpretive Lens, Journalism Practice, 10.1080/17512786.2021.1929415, (1-16), (2021).
- Dan Zhang, Paul Dwyer, An Extraordinary Duckling, The Handbook of Magazine Studies, 10.1002/9781119168102, (120-135), (2020).
- 4. Nikki Usher, Making Business News: A Production Analysis of The New York Times, International Journal of Communication (2017).
- de Paiva Jacobini, M. L. (2008). Economic journalism and the conception of market: a content analysis of the economy sections of Folha de S. Paulo and O Estado de S. Paulo. Brazilian journalism research, 4(2), 176-194

#### Resources

#### Books

- Hayes, K. (2013). Business Journalism: How to Report on Business and Economics. Netherlands: Apress.
- Shaw, I. S. (2015). Business Journalism: A Critical Chris Roush (2010), Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication, Routledge. (second edition)
- Terri Thompson (Ed.) (2000), Writing About Business: The New Columbia Knight-Bagehot Guide to Economics and Business Journalism, Columbia University Press.

- Conrad Fink (2000), Bottom Line Writing: Reporting the Sense of Dollars, Iowa State University Press
- Robert Reed and Glenn Lewin (2005), Covering Business: A Guide to Aggressively Reporting on Commerce and Developing a Powerful Business Beat, Marion Street Press
- Kenneth Morris and Virginia B. Morris (2004), The Wall Street Journal Guide to Understanding Money & Investing, Lightbulb Press Inc
- Chris Roush (2010), Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society, Marion Street Press (second edition)
- 8. Chris Roush and Bill Cloud (2010), The Financial Writer's Stylebook: 1,100 Business Terms Defined and Rated, Marion Street Press
- 9. Political Economy Approach. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- Roush, C. (2012). Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society. United States: Acorn Guild Press, LLC.
- 11. Roush, C. (2010). Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication. (n.p.): Taylor & Francis.
- Roush, C., Cloud, B. (2019). The SABEW Stylebook: 2,500 Business and Financial Terms Defined and Rated. (n.p.): Marion Street Press, LLC.
- Jay Taparia (2003), Understanding Financial Statements: A Journalist's Guide, Marion Street 35 Press

Other References

- Contemporary Budget Papers: Government of India, Government of Karnataka, Zila Parishad, Municipalities and Corporations.
- Periodicals: Business India, Business World, Business Today, The Economist, Dalal Street Journal, Advertising & Marketing (A & M), Far Eastern Economic Review, EPW
- 3. Business Newspapers: Regional and National

Video Lectures

- 1. Ethics in Business Journalism: <u>https://youtu.be/Y6d0kMGXK8c</u>
- 2. Business Journalism Introduction: <u>https://youtu.be/rvU7b33BVjc</u>
- 3. Agriculture and Industrial Sector <u>https://youtu.be/VGJ1mB2Yxls</u>

E-Books

- 1. Introduction To Business and Economic Journalism: <u>https://bit.ly/3gzXHl6</u>
- 2. Business Journalism for the General Reader: <u>https://bit.ly/3gyxB1L</u>

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.theceo.in/review/best-business-newspapers-in-india-you-must-read</u>

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha.V
Recommended by the Board of Studies	5th June 2024
on	
Date of Approval by the Academic	3rd August 2024
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Event Management					
BAJ3010	Type of Course: School Core	L- T-P- C	1	0	2	2
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of business and manag	ement prin	ciple	s,		
requisites	Proficiency in English communication, Reco	mmended:	Intro	odu	ctor	у
	course in Marketing or Public Relations					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course Description	The course provides an understanding of the their organization and how communication dwells upon the current elements of event n course propagates that event management alternate for brand awareness and promotion w traditional forms of communications. I fundamentals of event management eva emerging trends.	plays a rol nanagemen has becom vith a view o t also hi	e. Thi t proo ne an of satu ighlig	is c cess eff urat hts	ours s. Th ectivition th	se ne ve of ne
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the s CO1: Remember: Identify key components ar event management. CO2: Understand: Explain the processes invo organizing an event. CO3: Apply: Demonstrate the ability to create plans. CO4: Analyze: Evaluate the logistical require associated with events. CO5: Evaluate: Assess the effectiveness of eve	nd termino olved in pla e event pro ments and	logy 1 Inning Posal	use g ai Is a	d in nd nd	ks

		sign	comprehens	sive ev	ent plans and exec	ute them
	successfully.					
Course Content:					DEVELOPMENT of	f student by
	usingPARTICI	PATI	IVE LEARN	IN tec	hniques.	
Module 1	Introduction to Management	) Eve	nt Lectu Case studio	-	Class room presentation and practice	9 Hours
Topics: Overview o	f Event Managen	nent.	Types of Ev	vents.	Event Managemen	t Industry
Trends. Roles and R	esponsibilities of	Eve	nt Manager	s. Key	Skills for Event Ma	anagers. 5C's
of Event Manageme	ent					
	Event Planning	andl	Lecture,		Classroom	
Module 2	Design	C	liscussion	and	presentation and	d9 Hours
		1	Practical		practice	
Topics: Event Conce	eptualization and	l The	eme Develop	ment	. Event Proposal W	riting. Site
Selection and Venue	e Management. E	vent	Design and	Déco	r. Case Studies of S	uccessful
Events						
	Event	Le	cture,	Clas	s room	
Module 3	Marketing		cussion		entation	9 Hours
	and	and		_	practice	
	Promotion	Pra	ctical		L	
Topics:		<u> </u>				
• Understan	ding Event Audi	ence	S			
• Marketing	Strategies and Ta	actic	5			
Social Med	lia and Digital M	arke	ting			
Sponsorsh	ip and Partnershi	ip De	evelopment			
Public Rela	ations for Events					
Module 4	Budgeting and Financial		Lecture and		s room entation	9 Hours

		discussio	and practice	
		n		
Горіся:	I			I
• Creati	ng and Managing Ev	ent Budgets		
• Fundi	ng and Revenue Stre	ams		
Cost C	Control Strategies			
• Finance	cial Risk Managemen	ıt		
• Post-E	Event Financial Repor	cting		
Module 5	Logistics and	Discussion	Class room	9 Hours
	Operations	an	presentation	
	1	dcase studies	and practice	
Topics:			-	
-	Scheduling and Tim	elines		
Vende	or Management and	Contract Negotiat	ion	
• Event	Staffing and Volunt	eer Management		
• On-Si	te Operations and M	anagement		
• Healt	h, Safety, and Legal (	Considerations		
0 11	ication and Tools us			
	visiting various event			
0	organizing a Mock E		0 -	rents
Hands on Loar	ning, Debates and cla	ass room presenta	tion	
Tanus-on Lear		_		

- Muller, M. (2015). The mega-event syndrome: Why so much goes wrong in megaevent planning and what to do about it. Journal of the American Planning Association, 81(1), 6-17.
- Kenneth F.Backman, Event management research: The focus today and in the future, Elsevier, Volume 25, January 2018, Pages 169-171
- 3. Baranwal A, Anand A, Singh R, et al. Managing the Earth's Biggest Mass Gathering Event and WASH Conditions: Maha Kumbh Mela (India). PLoS Curr.2015
- 4. Allen, J., & Allen, J. (2011). Festival & special event management.
- 5. Martin Muller, what makes an event a mega-event? Definitions and sizes, Leisure Studies
- 6. John Horne, The Four 'Knowns' of Sports Mega-Events, Leisure Studies.

#### Experiential Learning Activities:

 Carry out an event management activity for the annual cultural fest of your institution. Post event groups of students should present their learning of managing various activities such as: Operations. Marketing and Public Relations, Food Beverage and Hospitality, Transportation and Logistics Decor and Entertainment Sponsorship and Budget.

2. Watch the movie "Band Baaja Baaraat" to discuss the critical nuances of managing the event of fat Indian weddings.

https://www.imdb.com/title/tt1610452/

3. Watch this Ted Talk and discuss various precepts: 7 Precepts of successful event organisation. I Andrew Jose: https://youtu.be/1r40YwapPOO.

#### Books

- Bowdin, Glenn; Johnny Allen, William O'Toole, Rob Harris, Ian McDonnell. Events Management (Events Management S.) ISBN 0-7506-6533-5
- Goldblatt, Joe. Twenty-First Century Global Event Management (The Wiley Event Management Series) ISBN 0-471-39687-7Imaging
- 3. Goya!, S. K. (2010). Event Management. New Delhi: Adhyayan & Distributors.
- Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's: Prentice Hall.

- 5. Kishore, D., & Singh, G. S. (2011). Event management: A Booming Industry and an Eventful Career. New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications.
- K. Niraj. (2009). Integrated Marketing Communications: Himalaya Publishing House
- 7. K. Purnima. (2011). Event Management: Anmol Publications Pvt Ltd.

#### REFERENCE

- Ramsborg, G.C.; B Miller, D Breiter, BJ Reed & A Rushing (eds), Professional meeting management: Comprehensive strategies for meetings, conventions and events, 2008, 5th ed, Kendall/Hunt Publishing, Dubuque, Iowa. ISBN 0-7575-5212-9
- "The 10 most and least stressful jobs in America". www.cbsnews.com. 7 March 2019. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- Schivinski, Bruno; Langaro, Daniela; Shaw, Christina (2019). "The Influence of Social Media Communication on Consumer's Attitudes and Behavioral Intentions Concerning Brandsponsored Events". Event Management. 23 (6): 835–853. doi:10.3727/152599518x15403853721268. hdl:10071/19989. S2CID 150200949.
- 4. "When and Why You Need Event Insurance". BizBash. 2007-12-06. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- Bonner, Marianne. "Should You Buy Special Event Coverage?". The Balance Small Business. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- 6. "ISO 20121 Sustainable events", ISO (www.iso.org), retrieved 2014-30-05
- 7. "Organizing a Green Event". WWF.
- Tao, Yanqiu; Steckel, Debbie; Klemeš, Jiří Jaromír; You, Fengqi (2021-12-16). "Trend towards virtual and hybrid conferences may be an effective climate change mitigation strategy". Nature Communications. 12 (1): 7324. Bibcode:2021NatCo..12.7324T. doi:10.1038/s41467-021-27251-2. ISSN 2041-1723. PMC 8677730. PMID 34916499.

 Cobanoglu, Cihan; Dogan, Seden; Berezina, Katerina; Collins, Galen (2021). Hospitality and Tourism Information Technology. Vol. 17. p. 7. doi:10.5038/9781732127593. ISBN 9781732127593. S2CID 238010417. Retrieved 8 March 2023.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** Event Planning and Design students can start their own event management company. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship":** Creating and Managing Event Budgets, Funding and Revenue Streams, Cost Control Strategies, Financial Risk Management, Post-Event Financial Reporting

Catalogue	Dr. C P Rashmi
prepared	
by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

	Course Title:					$\square$
Course Code:	Advertising and copywriting					
BAJ2009	Skill Enhancement Courses	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline					
	Elective					
Version No.	1	I	I	1	1	
Course Pre-	Understanding of Process of Advert	ising and cop	ywriti	ing in	busine	ss
requisites	environment					
Anti-	Basic writing skills and understandin	g advertising	concep	ots		
requisites						
Course Description	The course dwells upon the concepts communications. It also covers the advertising. This course delves de advertising strategies and consumer principles of Copy writing and princourse provides several insights into web media.	he area of st eep into the p behaviors. It f nciples of lay o advertising	trategi relatio furthe out ar on we	c plan nship r highli nd desi b platf	ning betwee ights tl ign. Tl forms	of en he he
Course	This course is designed to improve th	e learners' <u>Em</u>	iploya	bility S	<u>Skills</u>	
Objective	by using <b>Participative Learning tech</b>	niques.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this cour <b>CO1:</b> Understand the functions at marketing strategy <b>CO2:</b> Develop an advertising strategy <b>CO3:</b> Apply copyediting and copy fit	nd structure v and evaluate	of ac	lvertisi	ng ar	nd

	CO4: Write advertisement	ts for selected	media that execu	tes a defined
	strategy and plan			
	CO5: Create ad layouts, Ra	adio scripts, and	d TV Storyboards	and scripts
Course				
Content:				
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO ADVERTISING	Lecture and discussion	Meaning and History of Advertising	9 Hours
Topic: Meaning	, and History of Advertisir	ng, Importance	and Function of	Advertising,
Advertising The	eory and Models, AIDA M	odel, DAGMA	R Model, Maslov	v's Hierarchy
Model, Commu	nication Theories Applied to	o Advertising,	Types of Advertis	ing and New
Trends, Econom	ic, Cultural, Psychological a	nd Social Aspe	cts of Advertising	
Module 2	ADVERTISING RESEARCH AND STRATEGY	Lecture and discussion	Key Elements in an Advertising	6 Hours
Topic: Key elem	l nents in an Advertising Plan	- budget, prog	ramming, Tools o	f Advertising
Research, Cons	sumer behaviours- Relatio	onship betwee	n Advertising S	Strategy and
Consumer beha	viours, Role of Advertising	in Marketing I	Mix, Media Select	ion, Planning
and Scheduling,	Campaign Planning, Creati	on and Produc	tion	
Module 3	REGULATORY ASPECTS OF ADVERTISING	Lecture and discussion	Ethics in Advertising	6 Hours
Topic: Ethics i	n Advertising, Apex Regula	tory Bodies -A	AAI, ASCI and the	eir Codes
Module 4	INTRODUCTION TO COPYWRITING	Lecture and discussion	Copy Writing	6 Hour s
Topic: Copy W	riting -Concepts and Facets	, Principles of	Copywriting - AI	DA, focus on
reader, highligh	t the benefits of product /Se	rvice, Attribute	s of a copywriter ·	-Combinatior
of Creativity a	nd Skill, Copy that attrac	ts Attention,	Importance of G	rammar and
Punctuation and	l Copywriting for different p	olatforms: Print	: /Broadcast /Wel	0

Madula E	WORKING ON THE	Lecture and	Drochest Duite (	( User
Module 5	BRIEF	discussion	, Product Brief,	6 Hours
Topic: Client Bri Brief	ef, Product Brief, Marketing	Brief, Agency	Brief, Arriving at	the Creative
Module 6	COPY EDITING PROCESS	Lecture and discussion	Guiding principles of editing	6 Hours
Topic: Guiding	principles of editing, crea	ting print ad	and screen ad, I	mportance of
Positioning Sta	tement Production proce	ss in differer	nt media, Creat	ive Strategy
Combining Crea	tivity and Strategy			
Module 7	WRITING FOR WEB	Lecture and	WRITING FOR	6 Hours
would ?	MEDIA	discussion	WEB MEDIA	0 110015
Topic: Guidelin	es, Planning, Structure an	d Style- Head	lines, Blurbs, Lea	ad, Technica
Writing - Copyv	writing, Web Copy preparat	tion- Profile Wr	iting, Editing, Ca	ption Writing
0 11	writing, Web Copy preparat rviewing, Blogs –Types of b		0 0 .	-
and Online Inter		ologs –Personal	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A	ologs –Personal	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog <b>Experiential Lea</b>	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog <b>Experiential Lea</b> 1. In groups	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog <b>Experiential Lea</b> 1. In groups what did	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging arning of 5 review the following A	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog <b>Experiential Lea</b> 1. In groups what did a. Do	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging arning o of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog <b>Experiential Lea</b> 1. In groups what did a. Do b. Bh	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver-	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog Experiential Lea 1. In groups what did a. Do b. Bh c. Ho	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver ove // Stop the Beauty Test ima Jewellery -Pure as Love	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement	blogs, Collaborat	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog Experiential Lea 1. In groups what did a. Do b. Bh c. Ho d. Sav	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver ove // Stop the Beauty Test ima Jewellery -Pure as Love orlicks -Tum Kab Itne Bade I	ologs –Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement Ho Gaye	blogs, Collaborat gs, Reverse blogs	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog Experiential Lea 1. In groups what did a. Do b. Bh c. Ho d. Sav e. Ca	rviewing, Blogs –Types of b e or Organizational blogs, A gging of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver ove // Stop the Beauty Test ima Jewellery -Pure as Love orlicks -Tum Kab Itne Bade I vlon -No Hand Unwashed	ologs -Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement Ho Gaye ou Go For love	blogs, Collaborat gs, Reverse blogs	tive or Group
and Online Inter blogs, Corporate blog– Micro blog Experiential Lea 1. In groups what did a. Do b. Bh c. Ho d. Sav e. Ca 2. Write a So	arning of 5 review the following A you like most in these adver ove // Stop the Beauty Test ima Jewellery -Pure as Love orlicks -Tum Kab Itne Bade I vlon -No Hand Unwashed dbury Slik -How Far Will Y	ologs -Personal Aggregated blo ward-Winning rtisement Ho Gaye ou Go For love	blogs, Collaborat gs, Reverse blogs	tive or Group

- 1. **Product Advertisement Campaign:** Task: Develop a comprehensive advertising campaign for a new product of your choice. Create a series of advertisements, including a TV commercial script, print ad, social media posts, and a radio jingle. Ensure consistency in messaging, tone, and branding across all platforms.
- 2. **Rebranding Strategy:** Task: Choose an established company or brand that you believe could benefit from a rebranding. Develop a rebranding strategy that includes a new logo, slogan, and messaging. Write a detailed rationale for the changes you propose and design various assets that reflect the new branding.
- 3. **Copywriting for Nonprofit Campaign:** Task: Partner with a nonprofit organization and create a copywriting campaign to raise awareness and donations for a specific cause. Develop compelling copy for their website, social media, fundraising emails, and brochures. Focus on evoking emotions and telling a persuasive story.
- 4. **E-Commerce Product Descriptions:** Task: Choose a niche product category (e.g., eco-friendly home goods, tech gadgets, fashion accessories) and write engaging and persuasive product descriptions for an e-commerce website. Highlight the unique features and benefits of each product while maintaining a consistent brand voice.
- 5. **Digital Ad A/B Testing:** Task: Create a set of digital advertisements (such as Facebook ads or Google display ads) for a fictional or real product. Develop two different versions of the ad with distinct headlines, visuals, and copy. Set up an A/B test to determine which version performs better in terms of click-through rates or conversions. Analyze the results and provide insights on why one version outperformed the other

# Textbooks:

- 1. "Hey, Whipple, Squeeze This: The Classic Guide to Creating Great Ads"
- 2. "The Copywriter's Handbook: A Step-By-Step Guide to Writing Copy That Sells"
- 3. "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die"
- 4. "Ogilvy on Advertising"
- "The Adweek Copywriting Handbook: The Ultimate Guide to Writing Powerful Advertising and Marketing Copy from One of America's Top Copywriters"

#### **References:**

- 1. American Advertising Federation (AAF)
- 2. Copyblogger
- 3. Neil Patel
- 4. David Ogilvy
- 5. Seth Godin

#### Website:

- 1. Copyblogger: <u>https://www.copyblogger.com/</u>
- 2. HubSpot Academy: https://academy.hubspot.com/
- 3. American Marketing Association (AMA): https://www.ama.org/
- 4. Kopywriting Kourse: https://kopywritingkourse.com/
- 5. AdAge: https://adage.com/

#### Select Seminal Articles:

- 1. Percy, L., & Rossiter, J. R. (1992). A model of brand awareness and brand attitude advertising strategies. Psychology & Marketing, 9(4), 263-274.
- Chernii, L. V. (2021). Innovative Trends in The Effectiveness of Social Advertising. Publishing House "Baltija Publishing".
- Kumar, V. (2019). Advertising Trends–Indian Perspective. Nolegein-Journal of Advertising and Brand Management, 19-23.
- 4. Maslen, A. (2019). Persuasive copywriting: Cut through the noise and communicate with impact. Kogan Page Publishers.
- Allen, G. (2021). Writing for the web. In Writing for Journalists (pp. 51-71). Routledge.

#### Resources:

Books

- 1. Jethwaney, J. N., and Jain, S. (2012). Advertising management. Oxford: Oxford
- 2. University Press
- 3. Ogilvy, D. (2011). Ogilvy on advertising. London: Prion.

- Chunawalla. (2000). Advertising theory and practice. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House.
- 5. Goldman, R. (2011). Reading ads socially. London: Routledge.
- 6. Garrand, T. (2020). Writing for multimedia and the Web: a practical guide to content development for interactive media. CRC Press.
- N., Iezzi, T. (2016). The Idea Writers: Copywriting in a New Media and Marketing Era. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan US.

Video Lectures

1. <u>https://youtu.be/qHfJan6GOCM</u> 2. Copywriting for

Advertising:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qy1DWub19rk

3. Advertising

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TWgXBEMt3-A

E-Books

- 1. Copy Blogger-Copy Writing: <u>http://bitly.ws/oxk7</u>
- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/72038/1/Unit-7.pdf
- 3. https://nou.edu.ng/sites/default/files/2017-03/MAC%20332.pdf

Web Resources

1. Free Resources for advertising: <u>https://www.hubspot.com/resources/advertising</u> Free Resources for advertising: <u>https://www.pinterest.com/usainbusiness/freeonline-advertising-resources/</u>

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Corporate Film Production Life Cycle, Budgeting Financing, Pre-Production, Production and Post Production

Catalogue prepared by

Dr R Ravi Kumar

Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Organizational Behaviour							
BAJ3011	and Media organizations	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3		
	Type of Course: Discipline Core							
Version No.	2.0							
Course Pre-								
requisites	Understanding of Newsroom organizations							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This course covers the explanations about the human behaviour in the							
Description	organizational context. It details the impact of individuals and group							
	as part of the social and cultural system in the media organization. It							
	highlights the significance of communication, conflict management,							
	leadership styles, motivation techniques and coordination in the work							
	environment and apply							
	these concepts to the development of human resources in an							
	organization. The course further provides insights into the							
	organizational behaviour specifically in media organizations.							
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by							
	using Participative Learning techniques.							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the	e students sh	all b	e ab	le to	:		
	CO1: Understand the application of the concept of organizationa							
	behaviour in media organizations. (Know	ledge)						
	CO2: Identify the complexities associa	ted with r	nana	agem	nent	of		
	individual and group behaviour. (Comprehension)							

	I				
	CO3: Demonstrate how various traits such as personality, learnability,				
	leadership and motivation impact the behaviour of people in the				
	organization. (Evaluation)				
	CO4: Analyse factors affecting media organizations: Sociological,				
	Economic and Political (Analyse)				
Course Content:					
	Introduction to	Lecture	Activities-group		
Module 1	organizational		discussion, skits, role	<b>11</b> Hours	
	Behavior		play		
Topics: Meaning		cents. Definitio	n; Approaches to OB; C	haracteristics	
- 0		-	of OB; Models of OB.	inductiones	
	<u> </u>	Lecture/Disc			
Madela 2	Personality and Values		Data collection	11 Hours	
Module 2		ussion			
_		0	MBTI, Johari Window	0	
Implications of Pe	rsonality; Percept	ions and Attrik	outions: Definition, Feat	ures, Factors	
affecting perceptio	n, Process Attribu	tion, Perceptua	al and attribution errors	, Managerial	
Implications of Pere	ception				
Module 3	Groups and	Lecture,	Data collection	<b>11</b> Hours	
Wiodule 5	Teams	discussion	Data concerton		
Topics: Definition,	Features; Group d	evelopment sta	ges; Group vs. Teams; M	anaging and;	
developing effectiv	e teams; Conflict I	Management: D	Definition, Features, Type	es of Conflict,	
Conflict Resolution	; Strategies, Relation	onship between	Conflict and Performance	ce.	
		Samples,			
Module 4	Organizational	case studies,		<b>12</b> Hours	
	culture in	discussions,	Role play, simulation		
	media	experiential			
		i +	1		
	organizations	learning			

**Topics:** OB Concepts as applied to the dynamic nature of media organization; OB with specific reference to media: conducting job analysis, selecting the right; people for the job, orientation and training, benefits and incentives, resolving disputes, Group dynamics and conflict resolution; Understanding the psyche of creative minds; Managing the external factors affecting media organizations: Sociological, Economic and Political

Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of different organizational and hierarchical structure can be discussed. Skits, group discussions.

#### Project work/Assignment:

1. Read about 'Alyque Padamsee' and discuss his leadership traits which lead to Lintas

being one of the best advertising agencies of its time.

2. Watch Movie "Mission Impossible" to understand how important it is for a leader to

have members with different skill set to form a winning team

Source: http://www.imdb.com/title/tt2802144/

3. Watch Ted Talk : "3 ways to create a work culture that brings out the best in

employees" and elaborate upon the three ways described in the talk.

https://www.ted.com/talks/chris\_white\_3\_ways\_to\_create\_a\_work\_culture\_that\_b

rings\_out\_the\_best\_in\_employees

4. In groups of 5, study the life of some great media house leaders and prepare a list of

their attributes to make their organization a great place to work.

# Text Book

- 1. Organization Behaviour by Dr. F. C. Sharma (English) SBPD Publications. (2020)
- 2. SBPD Publications.
- Creed, A., Gribble, L., Phillips, J. M., Gully, S. M., Watson, M., Griffin, R. W. (2020). Organisational Behaviour: Engaging People and Organisations. Australia: Cengage Learning Australia.

- Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Nelson, D , Quick, J.C., & Khandelwal, P., (2011). ORGB. Cengage Learning.

#### References

- Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- 2. Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata McGraw Hill

#### Web links

# 1. <u>https://libguides.tru.ca/organizationalbehaviour/websites</u>

# Video Lectures

- 1. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour: https://youtu.be/OOmAqWRDUDY
- 2. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour: <u>https://youtu.be/QQlS5ipfxeM</u>
- E-Books
- 1. Organization and Organizational Behaviour http://bitly.ws/oxnm
- 2. Organizational Behavior <u>http://bitly.ws/oxno</u>

# Select case studies / Seminal articles

- 1. Fischer, R., Ferreira, M. C., Assmar, E. M. L., Redford, P., & Harb, C. (2005).
- 2. Organizational behaviour across cultures: Theoretical and methodological issues for
- 3. developing multi-level frameworks involving culture. International Journal of Cross-Cultural Management, 5(1), 27-48.
- 4. Nuckcheddy, A. (2018). The effect of personality on motivation and organizational behaviour. Psychology and Behavioral Science International Journal, 9(2), 1-5.
- Satish Thalladi, Organizational Behaviour in Media Organizations: https://bit.ly/3Hiy6Zt
- Fulk, J., Steinfield, C. W., Schmitz, J., & Power, J. G. (1987). A social information processing model of media use in organizations. Communication research, 14(5), 529-552.

- Spicer, A. (2020). Organizational culture and COVID-19. Journal of Management Studies, 57(8), 1737-1740.
- Aranki, D. H., Suifan, T. S., & Sweis, R. J. (2019). The relationship between organizational culture and organizational commitment. Modern Applied Science, 13(4), 137-154.

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT**": Organization Behavior & Media organizations for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Encouraging students to identify their own personalities with the help of Jowhari window techniques and create a sample of media organization structure for their class will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a hands on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	<b>Course Title:</b> Des	0	L-T-P-	3	0 0	3	
DES2001 Version No.	Type of Course: OE         C         S         O         S           1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	The course aims to introduce concepts of Design thinking and orient the students towards importance of design thinking, its definition and applications which re-orient the students/practitioners where focus which is otherwise directed inward toward the profession would incline it outwards toward the rest of society and the world.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is promoting Entrepreneurship for students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING Techniques.						
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:</li> <li>1. Understand the concept and importance of Design Thinking.</li> <li>2. Differentiate between traditional problem-solving and Design Thinking.</li> <li>3. Identify the core stages of the Design Thinking process.</li> </ul>						
Course Content:	All assignments and projects must be developed using the reference materials available from the PU e-resource database – JSTOR, EBSCO, Library OPAC, NPTEL Videos, etc.						
Module 1	Introduction to Design Thinking	Visual journal, book of essays, context- specific assignment/project	Visual o generati Visual Jo narrativ develop	on, by ourna e	, l and	15 hours	
<ul> <li>Topic</li> <li>1. Define key terms and concepts related to design thinking.</li> <li>2. Explain the core principles of human-centered design and their application.</li> <li>3. Identify problems using design thinking framework.</li> </ul>							
Module 2	Ideation and Prototyping	Visual journal, book of essays, context- specific assignment/project	Visual o generati journal and nar develop	on, by rative	visua	18 hours	
Topics:	·						

1. Analyse and break down complex problems into smaller, manageable components for design consideration.

2. Create tangible prototypes to test and refine design ideas.

3. Develop innovative design concepts that address identified user needs.

Module 3	Implementation	of essays, context-	journal	12
	and reflection	specific	and parrative	hours

Topics:

1. Understand the effectiveness and impact of design solutions based on specific criteria.

2. Analyze the design process and suggest improvements for future projects.

#### Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

1. Design ideation tools like Miro , SCAMPER etc.

- 2. Research Tools for Human Centric Design using forecasting tools like WGSN
- 3. Feedback tools like Google Forms , etc.
- 4. Expert Lectures

#### Text Book

Thinking Design by S Balaram. New Delhi [India]: Sage Publications Pvt. Ltd. 2010. eBook., Database: eBook Collection (EBSCOhost)

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2284/ehost/detail/detail?vid=6&sid=18ab1f4 3-1f92-4d02-ae2e-

a9c06dc06d8c%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=354920&db= nlebk

#### References

Design Thinking by Clarke, Rachel Ivy. Series: Library Futures, Vol. 4. Chicago: ALA Neal-Schuman. 2020. eBook., Database: eBook Collection (EBSCOhost)

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=c80a7d7 9-eda4-4b7e-a0d6-

afafe437962b%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=2433506&db =nlebk

The Pocket Universal Methods of Design: 100 Ways to Research Complex Problems, Develop Innovative Ideas, and Design Effective Solutions by Bruce Hanington; Bella Martin. Minneapolis: Rockport Publishers. 2017. eBook., Database: eBook Collection (EBSCOhost)

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=11&sid=f086b8 c2-260e-4caa-8c48-

d732c21a7724%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1638693&db =nlebk

What Is Design Thinking and Why Is It Important? By Rim Razzouk and Valerie Shute -Review of Educational Research, Vol. 82, No. 3 (September 2012), pp. 330-348 (19 pages), Published by: American Educational Research Association

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2054/stable/23260048?Search=yes&resultIte mClick=true&searchText=design+thinking&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3F Query%3Ddesign%2Bthinking%26so%3Drel&ab\_segments=0%2FSYC-6168%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-

<u>default%3Acb1be24976e25734cb5fc13a8af6fdfb&seq=1#metadata\_info\_tab\_contents</u> Abductive Thinking and Sensemaking: The Drivers of Design Synthesis by John Kolko, Design Issues, Vol. 26, No. 1 (Winter, 2010), pp. 15-28 (14 pages), Published by: The MIT Press

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2054/stable/20627839?Search=yes&resultIte mClick=true&searchText=design+thinking&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3F Query%3Ddesign%2Bthinking%26so%3Drel&ab\_segments=0%2FSYC-

6168%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-

<u>default%3A0b89336ea274d63c010536b01316d7bb&seq=1#metadata\_info\_tab\_contents</u> Designerly Ways of Knowing: Design Discipline versus Design Science by Nigel Cross, Design Issues, Vol. 17, No. 3 (Summer, 2001), pp. 49-55 (7 pages), Published by: The MIT Press

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2054/stable/1511801?Search=yes&resultItem Click=true&searchText=design+thinking&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQ uery%3Ddesign%2Bthinking%26so%3Drel&ab\_segments=0%2FSYC-

6168%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-

default%3A0d5b607b163f60876ca973ed90e22b1c&seq=1#metadata\_info\_tab\_contents

**Catalogue prepared** Dr. Ashok A Itagi / Mr. Abhinav Srivastava

by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Introduction, Process of enhancement, Benefits of creative thinking process for developing Entrepreneurship through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY** 





Course Code:	Course Title: CREATIVE WRITING	LTDC	
ENG2011	Type of Course: Open Elective	L-T-P-C	2-1-0-3
Version No.	1.0		I
Course Pre-	Effective Writing Skills		
requisites			
Anti-requisites	NIL		
Course	This course will offer an extensive	introduction to	concepts
Description	associated with creative writing includ	ing the art, craf	ft and the
	fundamental skills essential for aspiring	creative writers	. Students
	will explore literary devices, narrative t	echniques, and	themes of
	identity and belonging by analyzing cont	emporary texts.	The course
	will provide students with hands-on w	riting exercises,	including
	close readings, creating blackout poetry	r, and writing m	nemoirs or
	persuasive stories for social change. Stud	lents will also en	gage with
	digital tools like Twine and social medi	a to create intera	active and
	multimedia narratives. By experimenting	g with different g	genres and
	forms, students will refine their writi	ing skills and o	develop a
	personal creative voice. Collaborative fe	eedback and pee	er reviews
	are integral to the learning process.	Assignments a	nd group
	activities will assess students' proficien	ncy in understa	nding the
	techniques of creative writing and produ	icing a substanti	al original
	creative text in the genre of their choice.		
Course Objective	The objective of this course is to p	provide student	s with a
	comprehensive understanding of the pr	inciples and tech	nniques of
	creative writing and enable them to dev	elop their own	distinctive
	writing voice.		

<b>Course Outcomes</b>	On successful comp	pletion of this cour	se, the student shall	l be able to:
	<b>CO1:</b> Distinguish t	he foundational el	ements of creative v	vriting and
	narrative technique	es to craft engagin	g and impactful sto	ories across
	diverse genres.			
	CO2: Interpret a ter	xt by focusing on f	ormal structures an	nd theme to
	enhance critical th	inking and the ab	vility to evaluate ar	nd emulate
	effective writing st	yles.		
	CO3: Demonstrate	e the ability to cre	eate and adapt nat	ratives for
	digital platforms to	meet the demand	ls of contemporary	media and
	connect with digita	l audiences.		
	CO4: Produce e	expressive and	persuasive narra	tives that
	communicate idea	s effectively and	inspire action or	emotional
	engagement.			
Course Content: T	heory Sessions			
	Introduction to		Narrative	
Module 1	Creative Writing	Assignment	Techniques	8 Hours
Introduction	to Creative Writing	– Understanding	Creativity and Story	ytelling
Poiesis: Poet	tic Devices and Soun	d Devices		
• Exploring Fe	orms: Poetry, Fiction	, Nonfiction, Dram	na, Memoir, Narrati	ve Essay
and Hybrid	Forms			
Introduction	to Points of View			
• Elements of	Narration : Characte	er, Dialogue, Settin	g, Narration,	
Voice, Tense	e, Mood and Atmosp	here		
	Close Reading			
Module 2	and	Assignment	Internetation	6 Hours
Wodule 2	Interpretation of	Assignment	Interpretation	6 Hours
	Texts.			
Introduction	to Close Reading	•		1
	ngs of "Homo" by W	arsan Shire "Iden	tity Card" by S Jose	ph and
Close Readi	ligs of Tionie by W	urbuit offic, facil	j - j	P e e e e

0	e Novel <i>Karukku</i> by Ba	ama		
Activity				
1	of identity, belonging,	1	e across the three po	ems
("Home", "Identity	y Card" and "An Intr	roduction")		
Create a Blackout	Poetry from the afore	mentioned poems		
Module 3	Writing for the Digital Age	Group Project	Digital Storytelling	8 Hours
• Digital story	ytelling: Social media	narratives and tre	ends	
• Flash fiction	n, Free writing and Se	ensory Writing		
• Writing inte	eractive/branching na	arratives		
• Fanfiction a	nd remix culture as c	reative tools		
Activity:				
Create a choose-yc	our-own-adventure st	ory (using Twine)		
Write a microfictio	n based on a popular	meme		
	Expressive and			
Module 4	Persuasive	Presentation	Creative Writing	8 Hours
	Writing			
Persuasive s	storytelling for social	change: Choose a	social issue you feel	
	storytelling for social bout (e.g., climate ch	0	2	
passionate a		ange, mental healt	2	
passionate a write a pers	about (e.g., climate ch	ange, mental healt	th awareness, equali	
<ul><li>passionate a write a pers</li><li>Write a mer</li></ul>	about (e.g., climate ch uasive short story are	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex	th awareness, equali perience	
<ul><li>passionate a write a pers</li><li>Write a mer</li><li>Create Mult</li></ul>	about (e.g., climate ch uasive short story arc noir or a personal ess	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi	th awareness, equali perience	
<ul><li>passionate a write a pers</li><li>Write a mer</li><li>Create Mult</li></ul>	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi	th awareness, equali perience	
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mult Reading "G Course Content: T	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b>	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi	th awareness, equali perience	ty) and
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mult Reading "G Course Content: T	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b> Introduction to	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi	th awareness, equali perience	
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mult Reading "G Course Content: T	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b>	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi	th awareness, equali perience	ty) and
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mult Reading "G Course Content: T Module 1	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b> Introduction to	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi id	th awareness, equali perience	ty) and
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mulf Reading "G Course Content: T Module 1	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are moir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b> Introduction to Creative Writing	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi- id	th awareness, equali perience a Platforms	ty) and 4 Hours
passionate a write a pers Write a mer Create Mulf Reading "G Course Content: T Module 1	about (e.g., climate ch masive short story are noir or a personal ess timodal Writing or Te irl" by Jamaica Kinca <b>Tutorial Sessions</b> Introduction to Creative Writing etaphor Dice to create	ange, mental healt ound the issue. say from a lived ex ext for Social Medi- id	th awareness, equali perience a Platforms	ty) and 4 Hours

Module 2	Close Reading			3 Hours
	and			
	Interpretation of			
	Texts.			
Activity: Comp	ose a poem based on a p	photograph and do	peer review on it	
Use Padlet or C	loogle Jamboard to post	the reviews for a co	ollaborative feedb	ack session
Module 3	Writing for the			4 Hours
	Digital Age			
Create a Social	Media Narrative	<u> </u>	I	
Writing a fanfic	tion:			
1.Select a chara	cter, setting or plotline f	rom a list of classic	or contemporary	works
2.Write a short	piece that reimagines th	e chosen story or cl	haracter in a new	context
(e.g., Hamlet in	a corporate world, a su	perhero grappling	with social media	fame).
3.Using tools lil	ke Canva or Instagram s	tory templates, cre	ate a visual or mu	ltimedia
representation	of the piece)			
Module 4	Expressive and			4 Hours
	Persuasive			
	Writing			
Meet the Author	or: An interactive sessior	n with a contempor	ary author	
Group Activity	: Scriptwriting and Enac	rtment – Students v	vill collaborate in s	small
groups to write	an original script for a s	short play, focusing	g on character dev	elopment,
dialogue, and p	lot progression, and wi	ll perform their scri	pt in class as a cul	minating
creative exercis	е			

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

1. Writing Skills

2. Creative Writing

3. Critical thinking

Tools: Social media, Twine, Padlet, Books, and Research Papers/Articles

# Project work/Assignment:

Assignment on Reflective writing: Write a brief piece on a moment of joy or a

contrasting emotion

Compose a poem based on a photograph and do a peer review on it

Group Project on writing a fan fiction

Group Activity: Scriptwriting and Enactment

# References

## Books:

R1: Smith, Zadie. "Joy". *The New York Review of Books*, 21 Dec. 2013
R2: Le Guin, Ursula K. *The Ones Who Walk Away from Omelas*. In *The Wind's Twelve Quarters*. Harper & Row, 1973.
R3: Elbow, Peter. *Writing with Power: Techniques for Mastering the Writing Process*. Oxford University Press, 1981
R4: Atwood, Margaret. *On Writers and Writing*. Virago, 2002.
R5: Berger, Joh. *Ways of Seeing*. Penguin Classics, 2008.
R6: Morley, David and Philip Neilsen. *The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing*. Cambridge University Press, 2012

## Web resources:

- 1. <u>https://granta.com/</u>
- 2. <u>https://writers.com/course/poetry-playhouse</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.writersdigest.com/</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.thecreativepenn.com/</u>

Topics Relevant to "employability": Writing an original creative content

Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics": Persuasive storytelling

for social change: writing a persuasive short story around the issue.

Catalogue	Dr. Anusree B
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	



**PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY** 



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Industry Internship and					
BAJ4001	Mini Project	L-T-P-	0	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Program Core	С	U	U	0	3
Version No.	2.0		1	1	<u>I</u>	_1
Course Pre-						
requisites	Over all understanding of the course.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course aims at imparting practical app	proach to	the	the	eoret	ical
Description	knowledge which they have gained in previo	ous semes	ters	•		
Course	On successful completion of the course the st	udents sł	nall	be a	ble t	:0:
Outcomes	CO1: Understand the concept and purpose of	f Internsh	ips.			
	CO2: Analyze various practical research app	proach to	the	e the	eoret	ical
	knowledge.					
	CO3: Identify, implement and evolve different research perspectives					
	and understanding of the assigned topic.					
	CO4: Enable students to have a pilot study and to carry out a			ıt a		
	comparative study on different modules of me	edia and o	com	mu	nicat	tion
	Internship Instructions					
	Internship Instructions					
The Internship p	rocedure spans a duration of 9 weeks and foll	lows spec	cific	gui	deli	nes
to ensure a struct	ured and professional approach.					
The process is o	utlined as follows:					

**Choosing a Subject/Topic:** The subject for the Internship should be focused, avoiding overly broad topics. It must be industry-oriented to allow for the availability of sufficient material and relevance to professional practice.

**Finalization and Approval of the Topic:** Once a topic is selected, students are required to fill out a synopsis in the University's prescribed format. This synopsis must then be approved by the assigned faculty guide, after which work on the Internship project can commence.

**Online Registration:** After topic approval, students must complete an online registration form, which will then be approved by the institution.

**Allocation of Faculty Guides**: Faculty guides are assigned to each student. It is important to ensure that the synopsis submitted to the faculty guide aligns with the form submitted online, as any discrepancies will result in the form not being approved.

**Submission of Weekly Progress Reports (WPR):** Students are required to submit a Weekly Progress Report to their respective faculty guide. This report is mandatory and serves as a key component of the internal evaluation process. The WPR must follow the prescribed format of the University.

**Daily Diary Maintenance:** Students must maintain a daily diary documenting the work done during the course of the Internship. Regular communication with the faculty guide and professional supervisor is encouraged for guidance or clarification.

Drafting and Approving First and Second Drafts: The Internship project should be structured

as follows:

- 1. A statement of purpose, limitations, and parameters.
- 2. The main body, which includes references, ideas, and points of agreement or

disagreement.

3. A summary or conclusion, providing insights, further questions, and a concise recap. Drafts should be coherent, avoiding fragmented or overly long sentences, and only relevant information should be included.

**Editing and Finalizing the Paper:** Final editing should ensure that all quotations serve specific purposes, such as providing evidence or avoiding misrepresentation. The language should be polished, and proper formatting for citations, footnotes, and tables must be adhered to.

**Submission of the Final Report:** The final report must be prepared in accordance with the guidelines, incorporating any feedback from the faculty guide on earlier drafts. Along with the report, students must submit their WPR and internship diary.

Eligibility for Submission and Final Assessment: Students must meet the following conditions

to be eligible for submission:

## 1. Online registration for the Internship

- 2. Approval of the topic, synopsis, and project plan.
- 3. Submission of at least 90% of the WPRs.
- 4. At least 80% of the WPRs must be deemed satisfactory.

# The Internship report must follow the prescribed layout and include the following sections:

- Title Page: The title page must contain the University logo, project title, student's name, roll number, course, year, and supervisor's name. The university and department should be mentioned at the bottom.
- Preface: The abstract should succinctly summarize the project's scope and results without being overly descriptive.

- Acknowledgement: Any advisory or financial assistance received during the Internship should be acknowledged.
- Certificate from the Project Guide: A certificate from the faculty guide must be included.
- Table of Contents: The table of contents should correspond exactly to the titles and subtitles in the report.
- Introduction: The introduction should briefly explain the problem central to the Internship, with a clear project objective and, if necessary, a hypothesis.
- Literature Review: A detailed list of reviewed literature should be included.
- Research Design: This section should explain the design and methodology used during the Internship, including any modifications.
- Results and Discussion: This section should present and discuss the results of the
- Internship, drawing comparisons with previous work. All figures and tables should be placed near the associated text, properly numbered, and given titles or captions.
- Summary of Findings, Conclusion, and Recommendations: The conclusion should summarize the work, and any recommendations should be supported by the findings.
- Future Prospects: This section should highlight potential future research or professional areas based on the Internship project
- Appendices: Any supplementary material, such as additional data or documents, should be placed in the appendix.
- References/Bibliography: All cited works must be listed alphabetically by the author's surname and should follow proper formatting.

#### **Project work/Assignment:**

SI. No.	Parameter
1.	Introduction and Statement of the Problem
2.	Review of Literature

3.	Methodology/methods/Approach	
4.	Data Collection, Analysis, Results findings/Outcomes and conclusions	
5.	Future scope and Limitations outlined	
6.	Quality of work and written expression	
7.	Presentation and Communication	
Catalogue	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep	
C C	DI. Ashish Sharma/ Wi Sarath A Flaucep	
prepared by		
Recommended	09/01/2025	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of		
Approval by		
the Academic		
Council		

Ittagalpura, Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119